# Table of Contents

**Introduction**
- Designer Index 3
- Visual Index 3
- Using the KnollStudio Price List 9
- Knoll and Sustainable Design 10
- GREENGUARD™ Certified KnollStudio Products 11
- Materials and Finishes 12
- Product Maintenance 13
- Placing Your KnollStudio Order 14

**Propeller Collection**
- Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Training Table Series 16
- Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Column Base Tables 30
- Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Conference Table Series 32
- Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Accessories 76
- Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Electrical 92

**Pixel Collection**
- Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Table A Series 140
- Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Trapezoid Table Series 160
- Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Storage Units 164
- Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Electrical 174
- Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Accessories 186
- Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Table S Series 194

**LSM Conference Tables**
- Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base 198
- Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs 212
- Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Electrical 226

**Alpha-Numeric Index** 235
**Selling Policy** 241
**General Ordering Information** 243
Emanuela Frattini .........................................................18-31, 34-51, 54-91, 94-101, 104-111
Marc Krusin .....................................................................................142-197
Debra Lehman-Smith & Ron Fiegenschuh ..................................................200-211, 214-235
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>PROPELLER COLLECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Frattini Propeller training rectangular and square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Propeller training semi-circular tables, bridge tops and segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular tables with C-legs/T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Propeller training flip-top tables with C-legs and T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular folding tables and dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Propeller standing height tables and shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Propeller training column base tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Propeller conference round and rounded tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Propeller conference bullet table with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Propeller conference square and rectangular conference tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>FRATTINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Propeller conference segmented rounded and rectangular tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Image" /> <img src="image2" alt="Image" /> <img src="image3" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Image" /> <img src="image5" alt="Image" /> <img src="image6" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Image" /> <img src="image8" alt="Image" /> <img src="image9" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Image" /> <img src="image11" alt="Image" /> <img src="image12" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Image" /> <img src="image14" alt="Image" /> <img src="image15" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - fabric and tackable modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image16" alt="Image" /> <img src="image17" alt="Image" /> <img src="image18" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - attachment clamps for modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image19" alt="Image" /> <img src="image20" alt="Image" /> <img src="image21" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - tackable modesty screens for flip-top tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image22" alt="Image" /> <img src="image23" alt="Image" /> <img src="image24" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - credenzas and sideboards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - replacement parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - Peanut and Drum base conference tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Plexus boxes with cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Empty Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Pre-wired Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Quadruplex, and wire management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Sequence, duplex receptacle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - 2+2 Raceway components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PROPELLER COLLECTION, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Jumper and infeed cables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 108  | Propeller electrical - Leg options for Prewired Plexus boxes |
|      | ![Propeller electrical - Leg options for Prewired Plexus boxes](image1) |

| 110  | Propeller electrical - Leg options for Empty Plexus boxes |
|      | ![Propeller electrical - Leg options for Empty Plexus boxes](image2) |

<p>| 112  | Propeller electrical - Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates |
|      | <img src="image3" alt="Propeller electrical - Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates" /> |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>PIXEL COLLECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>KRUSIN Pixel™ C-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Pixel™ T-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Pixel™ Four Leg tables  Pixel™ Y-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Pixel™ Y-Fold table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Pixel™ Column Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Pixel™ Storage Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Pixel™ Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Pixel™ Electrical (continued)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Pixel™ Trac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>KRUSIN Pixel™ Wire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Pixel™ Modesty Screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>SMITH &amp; FIEGENSCHUH Rectangular Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 5 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 3 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using the KnollStudio Price List

A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections.
- Propeller Table Series
- Pixel™ Tables Series
- LSM Conference Tables

For a quick overview of the collection’s scope, review the Visual Index on pages 3-8. If you’re looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 2.

Finishes
For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 12. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 12. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 13-14.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 14. The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 241-242.

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:
- Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.
- Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.
- Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.
- Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.
- Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.
- Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.
- Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Greenguard
Many KnollStudio products meet Greenguard environmental standards. Please see page 11 for a complete listing of products.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:
- Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.
- Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.
- Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.
- Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.
- Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.
- Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.
- Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Greenguard
Many KnollStudio products meet Greenguard environmental standards. Please see page 11 for a complete listing of products.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer’s Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change

• Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
• Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool

• Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.

Setting Industry Standards

• Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT®, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
• Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
• Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
• Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
• Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.
GREENGUARD™

- The most respected independent testing program for low-emitting products.
- GREENGUARD™- certified products help reduce indoor air pollution and create healthier interior environments.
- Knoll GREENGUARD™- certified products help achieve points for the U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED – CI (Commercial Interiors) Program.
- GREENGUARD™- tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED – CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD™ provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials. GREENGUARD™ certification is recognized by LEED. Air Quality Science, an Independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for GREENGUARD™ certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standards. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD™ Environmental Institute.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Fratini</td>
<td>Propeller Training and Conference Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>Pixel Training Table Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh</td>
<td>LSM Conference Table Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KnollStudio Natural Materials
Wood and marble are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3-5% of what is available.

Wood
Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Marble
Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble through a host of quarries in Africa, South America, Greece, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Below are the marbles that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Emperador Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes
Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum
A light grey satin finish.

Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.
With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents; they will destroy the protective finish.

Marble with Polyester Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Vetro Bianco
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Polished Aluminum
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge
Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Powder Coat Paint
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.
Placing Your KnollStudio Order

Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:

• All information requested on the order form.
• Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
• For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
• For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio’s limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 241-242 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Training tables, bridge tops, segments and screens.

All connections are tool-free and can be made by the user. To gang tables, connectors can be simply removed from the integral storage port in the leg. When tables are hard wired a screwdriver is needed.

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Caster or glide selection (table only)
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
6. Leg/grommet finish

Shipping:
Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down: foot plate and vertical component. Simple field assembly required.

Scope

Product scope:
P2-F: Folding table
P2-M: Semi-round table
P2-R: Rectangular table
P2-S: Segment
P2-V: Rectangular bridge
P6-C: Flip Top table
P8-C: Adjustable Height table

Electrical options:
Please see Propeller Electrical section for product and specification details.

Construction

Top:
1 1/8” thick, 3-ply, solid-core construction. Plastic laminate top and backer sheet on bottom. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.

Edges:
All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. Flat ABS edgeband, molded urethane edge and solid wood edge are available.

Molded edge detail:
Molded, seamless urethane edge with integral color.

Flatt edgeband:
ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.

Molded edge detail:
Molded, seamless urethane edge with integral color.

Flat edgeband:
ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.

3/8” edge detail:
Solid wood

Grommet option:
Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets, located at mid-depth or front edge locations. All grommets are 3 1/4” diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available.

Grommet liners are black injection molded ABS plastic. Yin-yang grommet cap is textured, die-cast aluminum with powder-coat finish. There are three types of Propeller training legs:

Standard Training leg section:
Standard Training leg: vertical extrusion is 3 3/4” x 1 5/8”. Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum die-castings with integral storage port in a textured paint finish.
C-leg and T-leg: offer additional kneespace. Vertical extrusion is 5” x 2 1/4”, same profile as conference leg. Cast aluminum end plates with textured paint finish. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.

Globe/casters:
Globes are locking casters-black nylon. C-leg has low glide at front and high glide in the back. T-leg has two low glides.

Connector plates:
Aluminum die-casting with textured paint finish. Integral storage port for connecting tables.

Connector bars:
Bar and latch are made of cast alloy with tumble-bead finish. Button is injection-molded red ABS plastic. Spring and back plate are steel stampings.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>Table Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P2-R Rectangular Table</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 24&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 24&quot;</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; x 24&quot;</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 48&quot;</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; x 48&quot;</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P2-R Square Table</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39&quot; x 27&quot;</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45&quot; x 45&quot;</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **36" x 48" Flexible edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 111)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Maple (suffix 88)
  - Natural (suffix 67)
  - Worn Honey Walnut (suffix 68)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix 69)
- **30" x 48" Fixed edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 111)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Maple (suffix 88)
  - Natural (suffix 67)
  - Worn Honey Walnut (suffix 68)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix 69)
- **30" x 48" Flexible grommet options:**
  - Medium Grey (suffix 4)
  - Platinum (suffix 224)
  - Innertone (suffix 432)
  - Mink (suffix 434)
  - Folkstone (suffix 44)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 44)
  - Light Ash (suffix 44)
- **30" x 48" Flexible grommet options:**
  - Medium Grey (suffix 4)
  - Platinum (suffix 224)
  - Innertone (suffix 432)
  - Mink (suffix 434)
  - Folkstone (suffix 44)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 44)
  - Light Ash (suffix 44)

**Designers:**

- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Order Code**

- **P2-R** 36 x 48 rectangular
- **P2-PA** 30 x 48 rectangular
- **P2-N** No grommet
- **S** Black molded edgeband
- **331** Jet Black legs

**Finishes**

- Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
  - Light Ash (suffix 127)
  - White Ash (suffix 14)
  - White Maple (suffix 1)
  - walnut (suffix 127)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 127)
  - Natural Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Solid laminate top finishes:
    - Bright White (suffix 127)
    - Brushed Sand (suffix 127)
    - Folkstone Grey (suffix 1)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Micro Matte Grey (suffix 1)
  - Inner top grade finishes:
    - Bronco Oak (suffix 1)
    - Barron Walnut (suffix 127)
    - Black Oak (suffix 127)
    - Graphite Oak (suffix 111)
    - Dark Oak (suffix 127)
  - Maple (suffix 1)
  - Natural Beech (suffix 1)
  - White Ash (suffix 127)
  - Acacia (suffix 127)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix 1)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix 1)

**Specials**

- No grommet (suffix Y)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BLG)
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (BLRG)
- Single grommet, right, mid-depth (BRG)
- Two grommets, right & left, mid-depth (BRRG)

**Features**

- Each rectangular table includes two connector bars to connect rectangular tops to each other on any side. When not needed, connectors store in ports at top of table leg.
- Note: Propeller tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Square Tables**

- Square tables have four legs with rectangular table and plate. Two connector bars per table. Square tables may be joined with four sides to training tables of same width.

**Glossary**

- **Glossary of Terms**: For more detailed information, consult the Glossary section of the Propeller Manual.

**Plexus Options**

- For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EM), (EL), (ER), (EL)
- For medium Plexus, centre, front (EM), (EL), (ER), (EL)
- For medium Plexus, centre, front (P2-N) (GM)
- For small Plexus (Y)
  - Single Small Plexus, center, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, left & right, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, left & right, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, center, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, center, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, center, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, center, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, center, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, center, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (ESP)

**Notes**

- **Designer's**: Emanuela Frattini, 1994
- **Information**: KnollStudio Vol. Two
- **Glossary**: For medium Plexus, centre, front (GM) (P2-N) (GM)

**Glossary of Terms**

- **Glossary of Terms**: For medium Plexus, left & right, front (EM), (EL), (ER), (EL)
- For medium Plexus, centre, front (EM), (EL), (ER), (EL)
- **Glossary of Terms**: For small Plexus (Y)
  - Single Small Plexus, center, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, center, front (ESP)
### Semi-Circular Tables, Bridge Tops and Segments

**Designers:**
Emanuela Frattini, 1996

**Veneer laminates finishes:**
- Light Grey (suffix L)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Fog (suffix 128)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)
- Colored laminate finishes:
  - 6. Grommet/leg finish
  - 5. Grommet or Plexus option
  - 4. Edgeband selection
  - 3. Top finish selection
  - 1. Pattern number

**Specify:**
- Anodized Aluminum legs
- 4
- SL
- Slate laminate
- Locking casters
- C
- P2-M20
- P2-M20-C-SL-4-A

**Example:**
Order Code

**P2-M10**
$1,517
83,609
82,907
84,425

**P2-M20**
$1,506
83,613
83,322
83,245

**P2-M30**
$1,619
83,639
83,684
85,699

**P2-S32**
$746
9916
6,466
6,273

**P2-S44**
$824
93,619
83,387
82,574

**P2-S56**
$896
93,730
83,771
82,771

---

**Features**
- Semi-Circular Tables:
- Some semi-circular tables have three legs for maximum leg space. Use 180° tables free-standing or connected to other tables. 180° tables connect to rectangular tables of same width or in rectangular tables in a back-to-back configuration. Connect two semi-circular tables to create a large round table.

**Stacking:**
- Semi-circular tables and square tables do not stack. Bridge tops can be stacked ten high on table dolly (see page 26).

**Shipping:**
- Propeller tables shipped knocked-down. Simple field assembly required.

**Maintenance:**
- See page 15.

**Note:**
- Cutouts not available on Semi-Circular Tables.

---

**Order Code**
Example:
- P2-H20-C-SL-4-A

**Material:**
- Oak (suffix OE)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- Brown Beech Walnut (suffix J)
- American Walnut (suffix WB)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix IF)
- Elboned Oak (suffix 46)

**Finish options:**
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

**Table weight:**
- Semi-Circular tables have a weight capacity of 300 pounds.

**Electrical**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet Options:**
- For no Plexus: (Y)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (EM)
- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
- For no Plexus box (Y)

**Note:**
- AG, BG not available on 180° tables.
4. Grommet or Plexus option
3. Edgeband selection
2. Top finish selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:

Single grommet, center, EG

Pearwood laminate
P2-C26

Emanuela Frattini, 1994

Rectangular Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs

Order Code

Example: P2-C28-PK-RS-EG4-S12

PK
PX
RS
ST2

Plywood laminate top finishes:
Light Ash (suffix L)
White Ash (suffix W)
White Oak (suffix X)
Clear Oak (suffix K)
White Cherry (suffix W)
White Maple (suffix M)

Solid laminate top finishes:
Light Oak (suffix Z)
White Oak (suffix W)

Maple (suffix M)
Natural Maple (suffix D)
Natural Cherry (suffix S)
Natural Walnut (suffix J)

White plastic storage port attached

Other on any side. When not needed, Propeller table features with more leg space. Tables have identical wire management and ganging capabilities as standard training tables.

No grommet (suffix X)
Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
Two grommets, left & right (BS)
Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (BR)

Low price:
High price:

Grommet Options: ($32 per cutout)

Sequence Options: ($16 per cutout)

Two Sequence, left & right, front (DS)
Two Sequence, left & right, ES location (DSP)

Small Plexus Options: ($32 per cutout)

For medium Plexus, center, right, left & front (ER)
For medium Plexus, center, right, front (E)
For small Plexus, center, right (ER)
For small Plexus, center, left (ES)

No Small Plexus (Y)
Single grommet, center (SCC)
Single grommet, center, front (SFC)
Single grommet, center, mid-depth (SCM)
Single grommet, center, right (SCR)

Small Plexus not available
For small Plexus (Y)
For medium Plexus, center, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, center, front (EM)
For medium Plexus, center, right (ER)
For small Plexus, center, front (ES)
For small Plexus, left & right (ES)
For small Plexus, ES location only.

Groom the finished product. C-Leg and T-Leg tables combine Propeller table features with more leg space. Tables consist of two C-Legs or T-Legs. 24" and 30" training tables C-Legs are mounted to the rear. All legs are positioned at 3 3/4" from table edge on the depth side. Tables have identical wire management and ganging capabilities as standard training tables.

Note:

For no Plexus (Y)
For one接头 (AM)
For one接头, center, front (EM)
For one接头, mid-depth (AM)
For one接头, right, front (ER)
For no Plexus (Y)
For one接头, center, right (ER)
For no Plexus (Y)
For one接头, mid-depth (AM)
**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller® Training Table Series**

**Flip-Top Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs**

**Designers:**
- Emanuela Frattini, 2002
- **Jet Black (suffix 111)**
- **Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)**
- **Bright White (suffix 118)**
- **Walnut (suffix 127)**
- **Natural Cherry (suffix 126)**
- **Natural Maple (suffix 125)**
- **Medium Cherry (suffix 124)**
- **Whitened Ash (suffix 141)**

**Electrical**

- **Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)**
- **A Single grommet, center**
- **Medium Grey edgeband**
- **Pearwood laminate**

**Sequence Options:** ($32 per cutout)
- **Two Small Plexus, right & left, front**
- **Single Sequence, center, front**
- **No Sequence (Y)**

**Flipping Mechanism:**
- The flippable mechanism consists of black metal glass-filled housing on the C-Leg/T-Leg and the column base tables. The crossing member on rectangular tables is an aluminum extrusion that is anodized or painted to match the Propeller C-Leg/T-Leg. It operates, simply depress the mechanism to lower the table to raise the table, lift the mechanism towards the top. The flip mechanism is pneumatic and easy to operate with one hand.

**Features:**
- **Nesting:** Flip-Top tables are available with locking casters only.
- **Flip Mechanism:** The flip mechanism consists of black metal glass-filled housing on the C-Leg/T-Leg and the column base tables.

**C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top Rectangular Tables:**
- 20” x 30” tables have C-Legs mounted to the rear, 30”T-Leg tables have centered T-Legs. Legs are positioned at 2” from table edge on the depth side. Flip-Top tables can be ganged side to side or front to back to other flip-top or standard tables.

**Maintenance:**
- See page 53

**Order Code**

**Ex-Example:**
- **P6-C26**
- **4” Grommet or Plexus option**
- 1. **Pattern number**
- 2. **Leg and grommet finishes:**
  - **Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)**
  - **Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)**
- 3. **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - **American Walnut (suffix AQ)**
  - **Maple (suffix K)**
  - **Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)**
  - **Chalk Oak (suffix V421)**
- 4. **Veneer top/edge finishes:**
  - **American Walnut (suffix AQ)**
  - **Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)**
  - **Maple (suffix K)**
  - **Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)**

**Footprint area guideline C-Leg**
- **24” x 30” tables:**
  - Two 24” x 30” C-Leg tables flippable and nested measure 25” x 42”
  - Three 30” x 30” C-Leg tables flippable and nested measure 37” x 49”

**Footprint area guideline T-Leg**
- **24” x 30” tables:**
  - Two 24” x 30” T-Leg tables flippable and nested measure 47” x 12”

**Nesting Diagrams Guideline:**
- 24” x 30” tables:**
  - Two 24” x 30” C-Leg tables flippable and nested measure 25” x 42”
  - Three 30” x 30” C-Leg tables flippable and nested measure 37” x 49”

**Nesting Diagrams Guideline:**
- 24” x 30” tables:**
  - Two 24” x 30” T-Leg tables flippable and nested measure 47” x 12**
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller Training Table Series**

**Rectangular Folding Tables and Dolly**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designers:</th>
<th>Emanuela Frattini, 1994</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Leg/Grommet Finish
- Medium Metallic Grey legs
- No grommet
- Medium Grey edgeband

#### Electrical
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

#### Grommet Options ($32 per cutout)
- Single grommet, center, right (HG)
- Single grommet, center, front (EG)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (AG)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- No grommet (suffix Y)

### Table Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Table Dolly</th>
<th>Laminate/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Laminate/Molded Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Bond Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY24</td>
<td>$1,688</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY25</td>
<td>$1,796</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY34</td>
<td>$1,796</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY35</td>
<td>$1,363</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- **Connecting tables:** Each folding table includes two connecting bars to connect rectangular tops to each other on any side. When not needed, connecting bars store in ports at top of table leg.
- **Table dollies:** Dolly can stack 5 folding tables. Solid cushion tires, mounted on a polypropylene hub.
- **Electrical:** Table dollies can stack 5 folding tables. Red urethane edge is scuff resistant, puncture-proof, and impact-resistant solid rubber tires mounted on a polypropylene hub.
- **Note:** Height of Propeller table folded is 4 5/16".

### Order Code

#### Example
- **P2-F16-G-129-MY-612**

#### Finishes
- **Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
  - American Walnut (suffix A)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix B)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
  - Natural Oak (suffix N)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
  - Petrified Oak (suffix T)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V423)

- **Veneer top finishes:**
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 004)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Mink (suffix 324)
  - Black (suffix 111T)

- **Molded edgeband finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix 118T)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004T)
  - Platinum (suffix 367T)
  - Innertone (suffix 386T)
  - Mink (suffix 324T)
  - Black (suffix 111T)

- **Solid laminate top finishes:**
  - American Walnut (suffix A)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 140)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)

- **Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
  - Light Grey (suffix 4)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Mink (suffix 324)
  - Black (suffix 300)

- **Molded edgeband finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Mink (suffix 324)
  - Black (suffix 300)

- **Electrical:**
  - For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

### Notes
- **Maintenance:** See pages 13.
- **Height of Propeller table folded is 4 5/16.”**
- **Customer service:** See page 13.
- **Propeller tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.”**


**Emanuela Frattini**  
**Propeller® Training Table Series**  
**Standing Height Tables**

**Designers:** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Table Specifications**
- **Model:** P2-H
- **Width (W):** 48" 60" 72" 84" 96" 108" 120"
- **Depth (D):** 24" 36" 48" 60" 72" 84" 96"
- **Height (H):** 28" 30" 32" 34" 36" 38" 40" 42" 44" 46" 48" 50" 52" 54" 56" 58" 60" 62" 64" 66" 68" 70" 72" 74" 76" 78" 80" 82" 84" 86" 88" 90" 92" 94" 96" 98" 100" 102" 104" 106" 108" 110" 112" 114" 116" 118" 120"

**Finishes**
- **Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
  - Light Oak (suffix 127)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 125)
  - Maple (suffix 134)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix 129)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix 126)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - American Walnut (suffix V)
  - Natural Walnut (suffix 128)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix 130)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix 131)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix 133)
  - Burnished Oak (suffix 126)
  - American Walnut (suffix 134)
  - Maple (suffix 135)
  - Natural Walnut (suffix 128)
- **Solid laminate top finishes:**
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Maple (suffix 134)
  - Ebonized Maple (suffix 129)
  - Black Maple (suffix 130)
  - Weathered Maple (suffix 131)
  - Burnt Maple (suffix 133)
- **Veneer top/edge finishes:**
  - Micro Grey (suffix 120)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix 118)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Maple (suffix 135)
  - Natural Walnut (suffix 128)
  - Black Maple (suffix 130)
  - Burnt Maple (suffix 133)

**Electrical**
- **For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.**
- **Grommet options:** ($32 per cutout)
- **Tables may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" diameter. Optional grommet mounted power receptacles available, see page 100.**
- **No grommet (Y) **
- **Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG) **
- **Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GM) **
- **Single grommet, center, front (EM) **
- **Two grommets, left, right, mid-depth (AM) **
- **Two grommets, left, right, front (BM) **

**Order Code**
- **Example:** P2-H34-G-111/S-612
  - P2-H: 72" x 36" standing height table
  - G: Grommet finish:
    + Jet Black (suffix 111)
    + Classic Oak (suffix 140)
    + Graphite Pew (suffix 144)
    + Zebra (suffix 145)
    + Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
    + Natural Cherry (suffix 125)
    + Walnut (suffix 127)
  - S: Solid laminate top finishes:
    + Bright White (suffix 113)
    + Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
    + Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
    + Jet Black (suffix 111)
    + Micro Grey (suffix 120)
  - P: Perforated metal shelf:
    + Perforated metal shelf has rolled edges on all 4 sides. Powdercoat finish. Shelves are installed at 12" below table top.

**Features**
- **Standing height tables:**
  - Use Standing Height Tables free-standing or connected to other tables.
- **Standing Height Tables:**
  - Two connectors provided with tables.

**Prices**
- **P2-H22:**
  - 72" x 36" $2,034. $2,502. $4,099. $4,814.
- **P2-H26:**
  - 72" x 36" $2,034. $2,502. $4,099. $4,814.
- **P2-H30:**
  - 72" x 36" $2,034. $2,502. $4,099. $4,814.
- **P2-H34:**
  - 72" x 36" $2,034. $2,502. $4,099. $4,814.
- **P2-H38:**
  - 72" x 36" $2,034. $2,502. $4,099. $4,814.

**Materials**
- **Aluminum die-castings:**
  - Extruded aluminum construction with clear satin anodized finish or powdercoat finish. Wire management grommets are flexible PVC. Leg and cap are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum press-fit settings with counterbored point finish. Black anodized aluminum glide or black nylon casters.
- **Maintenance:**
  - See page 13.
- **Notes:**
  - Propeller tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
**Emanuela Frattini\n**

*Propeller® Column Base Tables*

*Round and Square Tables*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>4-star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-X</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>4-star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-Z</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>4-star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-W</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>4-star</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>4-star</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Example**
  - P2-X30: Propeller® square column base table
  - P2-Z36: Propeller® square column base table

#### Woodgrain finishes:

- Light Ash (suffix 1): Light Ash (suffix 1)
- White Ash (suffix 1): White Ash (suffix 1)
- Soft Grey laminate (suffix 1): Soft Grey laminate (suffix 1)

#### Veneer top/edge finishes:

- Micro Grey (suffix 121): Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Jet Black (suffix 111): Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114): Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Bright White (suffix 118): Bright White (suffix 118)

#### Solid laminate finishes:

- Wenge (suffix 127): Wenge (suffix 127)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126): Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124): Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Maple (suffix 121): Maple (suffix 121)

#### Black:

- Black (suffix 111): Black (suffix 111)
- Black (suffix 111): Black (suffix 111)
- Black (suffix 111): Black (suffix 111)
- Black (suffix 111): Black (suffix 111)

### Specification Information

- The column base of the table has one integrated channel for wire management. Cables are lead through a translucent PVC flipper strip and can be easily pulled out. Wires can be brought to the table top through an optional center grommet.

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: ($32 per cutout)
- Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3½" in diameter. Optional grommet mounted power receptacles are available, see page 100 for details.

### Note:

- Please review the specification sections on page 13.
- Note: Propeller tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Conference tables and accessories. The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

**Conference table types**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL</td>
<td>Rectangular table, Std. legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-IL</td>
<td>Rectangular desk return, C-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL</td>
<td>Bullet conference table, T-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-IL</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-J</td>
<td>Round conference table, column base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Caster or glide selection (table only)
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
6. Leg/grommet finish

**Construction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Long side edge detail</th>
<th>Solid wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Short side edge detail</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband:</td>
<td>ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Connecting Segments**

Undercuts of worksurfaces are pre-drilled with zinc inserts for fastening or bridging leg position. Rectangular legs that are 38” and wider cannot be shared between legs. Standard conference leg includes screws for attachment of mounting plate under worksurface. Tool free option allows reconfiguration using soft touch hand screws. Kit includes 8 soft touch hand screws for 2 legs.

**Glides/casters:** Glide/casters-black nylon.

**Electrical options:** Includes Grommet, Quadruplex and Plexus box. Please see Propeller Electrical section beginning on page 92.

**Shipping:** Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down into foot plate and vertical assembly. Simple field assembly required.

**Conference area configurations**

All configurations utilize standard Propeller products which are grouped according to desired application. Coordination of finishes allows for cohesive aesthetic solutions.

**Configurations and Product Information**
Emanuela Frattini, Propeller® Conference Table Series
Round/Rounded Tables with Standard Legs

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option**

4. *Edgeband selection*

3. *Top finish selection*

Specify:

- **Anodized grommets**
  - AG
  - SE

- **Locking casters**
  - 60
  - P3-NL44

**Order Code**

Emanuela Frattini, 1994

---

**Round/Rounded Tables with Standard Legs**

*Designer(s):*

Mid-depth table/H11033

Emanuela Frattini

Round/Rounded Tables with Standard Legs

**Pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood grain</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/veneer edge (PE)</th>
<th>veneer/veneer-edge (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL48</td>
<td>$2,143</td>
<td>$6,721</td>
<td>$3,321</td>
<td>$3,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL54</td>
<td>$2,193</td>
<td>$6,209</td>
<td>$3,012</td>
<td>$3,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL60</td>
<td>$2,628</td>
<td>$6,180</td>
<td>$3,134</td>
<td>$3,072</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Plexus Cutout Options:** ($45 per cutout)
  - Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with Plexus boxes with cable. Tables may be specified with two, one short cutouts.
  - For more detailed information, see page 92.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See page 13.
  - Note: Plexus tables are certified Green GOLS.

---

**Woodgrain laminate top finishes**

- **Light Ash** (suffix 139)
- **White Ash** (suffix 148)
- **Whitewash Ash** (suffix 154)
- **Gray Ash** (suffix 152)
- **Classic Oak** (suffix 153)
- **Grey Oak** (suffix 153)
- **Oak** (suffix 153)
- **Graphite Oak** (suffix 153)
- **Light Grey** (suffix 153)
- **Mid-depth Grey** (suffix 153)
- **Satinized edge finish**

**Flat edgeband finishes**

- **Black** (suffix 111T)
- **White** (suffix 224T)
- **Innertone** (suffix 386T)
- **Platinum** (suffix 350T)
- **Folkstone** (suffix 404T)
- **Bright White** (suffix 110T)

**Satinized edge finishes**

- **Metallic edge finishes**
  - **Black** (suffix 300)
  - **Innertone** (suffix 386)
  - **Platinum** (suffix 350)
  - **Folkstone** (suffix 404)
- **Steel** (suffix 210T)
- **Diamond** (suffix 254)
- **Graphite Oak** (suffix 153)
- **Light Grey** (suffix 153)
- **Mid-depth Grey** (suffix 153)
- **Satinized edge finish**

**Grommet finishes**

- **Medium Grey** (suffix 5)
- **Light Grey** (suffix 4)
- **Folkstone** (suffix 004)
- **Innertone** (suffix 386)
- **Black** (suffix 300)

**Veneer top/edge finishes**

- **Medium Cherry** (suffix 124)
- **Zebra** (suffix 145)
- **Classic Oak** (suffix 143)
- **Grey Ash** (suffix 142)
- **Whitened Ash** (suffix 141)
- **Light Ash** (suffix 139)
- **Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
  - **Micro Grey** (suffix 121)
  - **Jet Black** (suffix 111)
  - **Bright White** (suffix 118)
  - **Medium Cherry** (suffix 124)
  - **Zebra** (suffix 145)
  - **Classic Oak** (suffix 143)
  - **Grey Ash** (suffix 142)
  - **Whitened Ash** (suffix 141)
  - **Light Ash** (suffix 139)
- **Veneer top/edge finishes:**
  - **Mid-depth Grey** (suffix 153)
  - **Satinized edge finish**

**Maintenance:**

- See page 13.
- Note: Plexus tables are certified Green GOLS.
**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Bullet Table with Standard Legs**

**Description**

- **Designers:**  Emanuela Fratini, 1994

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option**

- Locking caster or glide selection

**Specify:**

- Single grommet, center
- Black edgeband
- R5
- Deep Cherry laminate top
- Locking casters

**Order Code**

- Designer(s): [Image](40x582 to 159x656)

**x4 2** [Image](164x632 to 233x667)

**Bullet table, with legs**

- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Brown Oak (suffix V427)

**Veneer top/edge finishes:**

- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- Finishes [Image](40x582 to 159x656)

**Grommet finishes:**

- Medium Grey (suffix 5)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)
- Platinum (suffix 367)
- Innertone (suffix 386)
- Mink (suffix 324)

**Molded edgeband finishes:**

- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)
- Platinum (suffix 367T)
- Mink (suffix 324T)
- Black (suffix 111T)

**Wood edge profiles:**

- 96
- 84
- 54
- 51
- 48
- 42
- 48
- 42
- 42
- 42
- 42
- 42
- 42
- 42

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options:** ($45 per cutout)

- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with plug-in receptacles available, see page 102, for details.

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P3-BL62-CDCRDGS-A

**Finishes**

- **Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
  - Light Ash (suffix L48)
  - Warm Ash (suffix LA8)
  - Whitewash Ash (suffix WS8)
  - Grey Ash (suffix GA8)
  - Classic Oak (suffix CO8)
  - Graphite Pearl (suffix GP8)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC8)
  - Natural Maple (suffix NM8)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix NC8)
  - Walnut (suffix W8)

- **Solid laminate top finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix BW8)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix BS8)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix FG8)
  - Jet Black (suffix JB8)
  - Micro Grey (suffix MG8)

- **Veneer top/edge finishes:**
  - Blonde Oak (suffix V427)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V425)
  - Elephantine Walnut (suffix E8)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Light Oak (suffix V420)
  - Maple (suffix M8)
  - Nutmeg (suffix N8)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B8)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V427)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix W8)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW8)

- **Note:** Dual Purpose AMD and CMB configurations not available on 42” deep tables.

**Features**

- **Maintenance:** See page 13.

- Propeller tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge (PE)</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL42</td>
<td>$2,910</td>
<td>$7,380</td>
<td>$5,080</td>
<td>$8,010</td>
<td>$8,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL44</td>
<td>$2,910</td>
<td>$7,380</td>
<td>$5,080</td>
<td>$8,010</td>
<td>$8,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL46</td>
<td>$3,018</td>
<td>$7,430</td>
<td>$5,120</td>
<td>$8,150</td>
<td>$9,115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL50</td>
<td>$3,018</td>
<td>$7,430</td>
<td>$5,120</td>
<td>$8,150</td>
<td>$9,115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL52</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL54</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL56</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL62</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL64</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL66</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL70</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL72</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL62</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL64</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL66</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL70</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL72</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL62</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL64</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL66</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL70</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL72</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$7,580</td>
<td>$5,270</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Dual Purpose AMD and CMB configurations not available on 42” deep tables.
**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Square/Rectangular Tables with Standard Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Grommet/leg finish</th>
<th>Grommet/Plexus cutout option</th>
<th>Specify</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>$2,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>$2,626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples:**
- **P3-RL42:** $2,574
- **P3-SL42:** $2,574
- **P3-RL56:** $2,781

**Items and Prices:**
- **Propeller®:** $2,781
- **Plexus Cutout Options:** ($45 per cutout)
- **Solid laminate/edge:** $2,574
- **Wood veneer/edge:** $2,626
- **Flat edge/edge:** $2,781
- **Clipped edge/edge:** $2,626

**Notes:**
- Double Plexus and GMD configurations not available on 42" square tables.
- *Prices not listed on 42" square tables and 48" x 66" tables.
- *AM and AXB not are appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
### Description

**PP-CL10**
- Rectangular table, 2 segments, with legs.
- **Designers:** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

#### Dimensions
- **Width (d)**: 84 cm
- **Depth (l)**: 180 cm
- **Height (h)**: 48 cm

#### Materials
- **Top finishes**: Anodized Aluminum, Single grommet, outside, HG
- **Edge finishes**: Autostrada edge profile

#### Options
- **Grommet finishes**: Medium Grey (suffix 5), Folkstone (suffix 004), Platinum (suffix 367), Innertone (suffix 386), Black (suffix 300)
- **Plexus cutout option**: Available, see page 100.

#### Notes
- All grommets are 3 cm in diameter, see page 100.
- **Specify additional legs** (edge only).
- **Individual table segments may be specified with plexus boxes with cordset or empty boxes, or plugged in with plexus box and cordset.**
- **Table can be hardwired using pre-wired connections.**
- **Features**: See page 13.

### Table Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>laminate/ flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/ wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/ flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/ wood edge (PE)</th>
<th>veneer/ wood edge (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-CL10</strong></td>
<td>$5,063</td>
<td>$14,499</td>
<td>$11,331</td>
<td>$16,794</td>
<td>$17,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-CL12</strong></td>
<td>$5,073</td>
<td>$14,355</td>
<td>$11,411</td>
<td>$16,905</td>
<td>$17,571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-CL14</strong></td>
<td>$5,263</td>
<td>$14,120</td>
<td>$11,607</td>
<td>$17,223</td>
<td>$18,008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-CL16</strong></td>
<td>$5,293</td>
<td>$14,094</td>
<td>$11,632</td>
<td>$17,289</td>
<td>$18,083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-CL18</strong></td>
<td>$5,363</td>
<td>$15,067</td>
<td>$11,358</td>
<td>$17,053</td>
<td>$18,726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-CL20</strong></td>
<td>$5,573</td>
<td>$15,476</td>
<td>$11,746</td>
<td>$18,176</td>
<td>$19,036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-CL22</strong></td>
<td>$5,633</td>
<td>$15,541</td>
<td>$11,793</td>
<td>$18,303</td>
<td>$19,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-CL30</strong></td>
<td>$5,873</td>
<td>$16,481</td>
<td>$12,180</td>
<td>$19,276</td>
<td>$20,175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-CL52</strong></td>
<td>$5,983</td>
<td>$16,617</td>
<td>$12,226</td>
<td>$19,390</td>
<td>$20,458</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance
- Populist tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

---

**Note:** All additional legs if tables will be separated.
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

#### Three Segment Conference Tables with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Section Width A/C</th>
<th>Section Width B</th>
<th>No. of Legs</th>
<th>Top Wgt (Lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3FL12</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL14</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL16</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL18</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL20</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL22</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL24</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Grommet Options: ($45 per cutout)

- Grommet mounted power receptacles for medium/plexus (AM)
- Grommet mounted power receptacles for no medium/plexus (Y)
- Grommet mounted power receptacles for double medium Plexus, left & right (BM)

### Pattern Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge (PE)</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge (AE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3FL12</td>
<td>$7,600</td>
<td>$10,965</td>
<td>$17,084</td>
<td>$23,315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL14</td>
<td>$7,927</td>
<td>$10,665</td>
<td>$17,110</td>
<td>$23,277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL16</td>
<td>$8,055</td>
<td>$10,705</td>
<td>$17,362</td>
<td>$23,334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL18</td>
<td>$8,080</td>
<td>$10,900</td>
<td>$17,104</td>
<td>$23,388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL20</td>
<td>$8,112</td>
<td>$10,979</td>
<td>$17,259</td>
<td>$23,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL22</td>
<td>$8,144</td>
<td>$11,043</td>
<td>$17,421</td>
<td>$23,534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL24</td>
<td>$8,185</td>
<td>$11,113</td>
<td>$17,588</td>
<td>$23,605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL26</td>
<td>$8,309</td>
<td>$11,315</td>
<td>$17,904</td>
<td>$23,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL28</td>
<td>$8,509</td>
<td>$11,515</td>
<td>$18,304</td>
<td>$24,305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL30</td>
<td>$8,710</td>
<td>$11,715</td>
<td>$18,692</td>
<td>$24,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL32</td>
<td>$8,850</td>
<td>$11,815</td>
<td>$19,001</td>
<td>$25,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL34</td>
<td>$9,090</td>
<td>$12,015</td>
<td>$19,300</td>
<td>$25,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL36</td>
<td>$9,320</td>
<td>$12,215</td>
<td>$19,600</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL38</td>
<td>$9,550</td>
<td>$12,415</td>
<td>$19,890</td>
<td>$26,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL40</td>
<td>$9,780</td>
<td>$12,615</td>
<td>$20,180</td>
<td>$26,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note:

1. Pattern number
2. Locking center gear option
3. Top finish selection
4. Edge finish selection
5. Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge only)
6. Configuration (please contact agents, segment A)
7. Grommet/plexus option, segment B
8. Grommet/plexus option, segment C
9. Pattern number option
10. Leg finish

### Features

- All grommets are 3/4" diameter
- Grommet options: ($45 per cutout)
- Switch wiring boxes are standard
- Individual table segments may be specified with one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" diameter, see page 32 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 108.

### Notes

- Propeller tables are certified Clean Air Gold.
- AM and AHD are not appropriate for stand alone table ends or segments.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edge Finish</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish Type</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutout Size</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Finishes</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plexus Cutout Options</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Finish</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Options</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Finishes**

- **Woodgrain Laminate Top Finishes**
- **Plexus Cutout Options** ($45 per cutout)
- **Flat Edgeband Finishes**
- **Grommet Finishes**

**Tables**

- **P3-EL32**: (suffix A)
- **P3-EL34**: (suffix C)
- **P3-EL36**: (suffix D)
- **P3-EL38**: (suffix E)

**Features**

- ** Allegheny-Gold**
- **American Walnut**
- **Ash**
- **Beech**
- **Black Walnut**
- **Cherry**
- **Classic Oak**
- **Eames Oak**
- **Ebonized Walnut**
- **Gray Ash**
- **Innertone**
- **Jet Black**
- **Jet Black**
- **Medium Metallic Grey**
- **Natural Ash**
- **Natural Beech**
- **Natural Oak**
- **White Oak**
- **White Ash**
- **White Oak**
- **White Oak**
- **Plywood Finish**
- **Grainboard Finish**
- **Laminate Finish**
- **Woodgrain Finish**

**Order Code**

- **Example**: P3-EL32-C-125-PE-1-GM-MA-A

**Note:** For medium depth, center, mid-depth

**Special Edges**

- **Flat edge**
- **Saarinen edge**
- **Autostrada edge**

**Maintenance**

- **Manual**
- **Automatic**

**Cleaning**

- **Clean Air**
- **GOLD**

**Ordering Code**

- **Example**: P3-EL32-C-125-PE-1-GM-MA-A

**Order Code**

- **Example**: P3-EL32-C-125-PE-1-GM-MA-A

**Order No.**

- **P3-EL10**
- **P3-EL12**
- **P3-EL14**
- **P3-EL16**
- **P3-EL18**
- **P3-EL20**
- **P3-EL22**
- **P3-EL24**
- **P3-EL28**
- **P3-EL32**
- **P3-EL34**
- **P3-EL36**
- **P3-EL38**
- **P3-EL40**
- **P3-EL50**
- **P3-EL52**
- **P3-EL56**
- **P3-EL60**

**Laminates/Edges**

- **Laminates/Flat Edge**
- **Laminates/Edgeband**
- **Edges/Flat Edge**
- **Edges/Edgeband**

**Note:** For detailed information, see pages 13.

**Maintenance:**

- **Manual**
- **Automatic**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL10</td>
<td>Single grommet, side, BG</td>
<td>Black edgeband, K</td>
<td>$14,396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL12</td>
<td>Two grommets, left &amp; right (AG)</td>
<td>Black edgeband, K</td>
<td>$14,396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL14</td>
<td>Single grommet, center (GG)</td>
<td>Black edgeband, K</td>
<td>$14,396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL16</td>
<td>No grommet (Y)</td>
<td>Black edgeband, K</td>
<td>$14,396</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated.

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options:** ($45 per cutout)

- For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-deeph (GMD)
- For no Plexus (Y)
- For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-deep (GMD)
- For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-deep (AM)

**Maintenance:** See pages 32 and 100.

Note: Propeller tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs**

---

**Note:** Order 4 additional legs if tables will be separated.

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P3-TL10-6G-GL-GG-AG-</th>
<th>GG-GG-GG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-TL10</strong></td>
<td>10' x 4'6&quot; standard rectangular table, 3 segments</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td>Grommet/leg finish</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td>Geo laminate</td>
<td>09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
<td>White laminate, top &amp; side</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AG</strong></td>
<td>Two finishes, top and side, segment A</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GG</strong></td>
<td>Single grommet, center, segment B</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GG</strong></td>
<td>Single grommet, center, segment C</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GG</strong></td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GG</strong></td>
<td>No grommet (Y)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AM</strong></td>
<td>Grommet-mounted power receptacles</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For double medium Plexus, left & right, segment B**

**For no Plexus (Y)**

**For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GC)**

**For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)**

**For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GC)**

**For double medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)**

---

#### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>laminate/</th>
<th>flat edge</th>
<th>wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/</th>
<th>flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/</th>
<th>veneer/veneer edge (AE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL10</td>
<td>$6,042</td>
<td>$13,894</td>
<td>$14,494</td>
<td>$19,509</td>
<td>$21,758</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL12</td>
<td>$6,353</td>
<td>$14,144</td>
<td>$14,737</td>
<td>$20,019</td>
<td>$22,604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL14</td>
<td>$7,056</td>
<td>$14,384</td>
<td>$15,041</td>
<td>$21,939</td>
<td>$24,528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL16</td>
<td>$7,304</td>
<td>$14,626</td>
<td>$15,317</td>
<td>$23,099</td>
<td>$25,709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL18</td>
<td>$7,599</td>
<td>$14,968</td>
<td>$15,920</td>
<td>$24,016</td>
<td>$26,730</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL20</td>
<td>$7,888</td>
<td>$15,229</td>
<td>$16,515</td>
<td>$24,930</td>
<td>$27,514</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL22</td>
<td>$8,182</td>
<td>$15,484</td>
<td>$17,065</td>
<td>$25,833</td>
<td>$28,434</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL24</td>
<td>$8,469</td>
<td>$15,743</td>
<td>$17,611</td>
<td>$26,730</td>
<td>$29,442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Grommet finishes:

- Medium Grey (suffix 5)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Platinum (suffix 367T)
- Innertone (suffix 386T)
- Flat edge:
  - Propeller edge (suffix PE)
  - Map (suffix M)
  - Weathered (suffix M)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 001)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix 019)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix 020)
  - Medium Metalic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)

---

### Performance

**Maintenance:**

- See page 15.

- Propeller tables are certified Clean Air Gold.

### Features

- **Short edge**
  - **edge**
  - **flat**

- **Long edge**
  - **edge**
  - **flat**

---

### Pattern Options

- **$8,946 per cutout:**
  - Individual table segments may be specified with zeros, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" in diameter. See page 22 for details. Optimal grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 100.

- **$8,399 per cutout:**
  - Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GC)
  - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (AM)

- **$7,847 per cutout:**
  - Single grommet, side (BG)

---

### Table Specifications

- See page 11.

- **Segments:**
  - **Width:** A, B, C
  - **Depth:** 72
  - **Height:** 29

---

### Materials

- See page 13.

- **laminate%/veneer%/veneer%/veneer%/veneer%/veneer%/veneer%/veneer%**

---

### Finishes

- **Geo laminate:**
  - **edge**
  - **flat**

- **White laminate, top & side:**
  - **edge**
  - **flat**

- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GC)**
  - **edge**
  - **flat**

---

### Dimensions

- See page 12.

- **Dimensions:**
  - **Width:** A, B, C
  - **Depth:** 72
  - **Height:** 29

---

### Notes

- **- Double Plexus AMD and GMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables.**
- **- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.**
### Emanuela Frattini

#### Propeller® Conference Table Series

**Reconfigurable Four Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs**

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Woodgrains Laminate/Top Finishes</th>
<th>Wooden Edge (AE, SE)</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Pattern Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$9,191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$11,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$23,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$23,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$31,665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$33,248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$11,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$22,138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$23,089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$31,403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$32,972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$22,822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$22,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$31,128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$32,685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$22,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$22,443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$27,883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$28,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$29,511</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Note:

**Order Option:**

- **Electrical Options:** ($45 per cutout)
- **Finish Options:**
  - **Solid Laminate/Top Finishes:**
  - **Woodgrain Laminate/Top Finishes:**
  - **Electrical Options:**
  - **Finish Options:**
    - **Solid Laminate/Top Finishes:**
    - **Woodgrain Laminate/Top Finishes:**
    - **Electrical Options:**
    - **Finish Options:**

- **Electrical Options:**
- **Finish Options:**

#### Price:

- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM):** $9,191
- **For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM):** $11,155
- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM):** $23,375
- **For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM):** $23,218
- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM):** $31,665
- **For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM):** $33,248
- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM):** $10,509
- **For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM):** $22,340
- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM):** $22,443
- **For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM):** $27,883
- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM):** $9,621
- **For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM):** $20,800
- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM):** $9,489
- **For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM):** $20,315
- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM):** $9,407
- **For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM):** $20,079
- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM):** $9,513
- **For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM):** $19,910
- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM):** $9,105
- **For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM):** $18,706

#### Maintenance:

- **See page 15:**
- **Note:** Propeller tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
Conference tables with Drum and Peanut bases offer enhanced wire management capability and unobstructed knee space. On most tables drum and peanut bases will be located at the center of the table or segment, some exceptions arise on tables with three and four segments, where a base is shared between two segments.

Table with drum base
Three sizes available:
- Small: an 18” round drum with a 25” round footplate
- Medium: an 18” round drum with a 30” round footplate
- Large: a 25” round drum with a 30” round footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a drum base table.
- Drum base side panels are available as perforated metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer.

Table with square drum base
Three sizes available:
- Small: a 13” square drum with a 25” square footplate
- Medium: a 13” square drum with a 30” square footplate
- Large: a 16 ½” square drum with a 30” square footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a square drum base table.
- Square drum base side panels are available as perforated metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer.

Peanut base
All 42”, 48”, and 60” tables feature the 27” x 18” Peanut base.

Ordering information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Top finish selection
  3. Edgeband selection
  4. Grommet option
  5. Base finish

*DF = Drum base, *PB = Peanut base

**Contraction
- Top: 1 ½” thick, 3-ply, solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet on bottom. Wood veneer or plastic laminate. Threaded inserts are die-cut zinc.
- Edgeband: All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. AntiStress flat edgeband and solid wood edge are available. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered. Please contact your Knoll representative for pricing.

Wood Edge Profiles:
- AntiStress and Naamenn edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered. Please contact your Knoll representative for pricing.
- Long side edge detail:
  - Naamenn profile = NR
  - AntiStress profile = AS

Installation
- Field attachment of Drum and Peanut base to table top is necessary. Some larger configurations require attachment of support frame. Top ship with pre-drilled holes for frame attachment.
- Connecting plates:
  - For configurations using more than one segment, tops must connected using connector plates (included in box), inserted in pre-drilled holes.
  - Edges: Compatible with shallow Plexus Boxes. All Drum/Peanut bases feature internal wire management hooks. All tables with frames ship with wire management C-clips.

Shipping:
- Tops, Drum/Peanut bases and frames are shipped separately. Drum and Peanut bases ship fully-assembled. Support frames, required for some larger tables are shipped in a box. Tops are predrilled for frame or base.
### Drum Base Finishes

**Veneer Drum Base Finish**
- Maple veneer drum finish
- Center plexus

**Solid Laminate Top Finishes**
- Maple (suffix K)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix V425)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)

**Solid Laminate Edge Finishes**
- Maple (suffix K)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Light Oak (suffix V425)

**Flat Edgeband Finishes**
- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Autostrada edge (suffix AE)

**Wood Dye Finishes**
- Solid walnut finish
- Natural cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural maple (suffix 125)
- Medium cherry (suffix 124)
- Graphite pear (suffix 144)
- Classic oak (suffix 143)
- Whitewashed ash (suffix 141)
- Light oak (suffix 127)
- Whitened ash (suffix 141)
- Warm ash (suffix 140)
- Light ash (suffix 139)
- Anodized aluminum (suffix A)

**Veneer Side Finish**
- Maple veneer

**Solid Laminate Side Finish**
- Maple (suffix K)
- Light oak (suffix V423)
- Ebonized oak (suffix OE)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
- Graphite oak (suffix V513)
- Burnt walnut (suffix V313)
- Ebonized walnut (suffix D)
- Light oak (suffix V425)
- Natural beech (suffix B)

**Solid Laminate Top Finish**
- Maple (suffix K)
- Light oak (suffix V423)
- Ebonized oak (suffix OE)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
- Graphite oak (suffix V513)
- Burnt walnut (suffix V313)
- Ebonized walnut (suffix D)
- Light oak (suffix V425)
- Natural beech (suffix B)

**Black Lacquer Finish**
- Black lacquer finish with map separating line on the drum base

### Grommet/Plexus Cutout Options

- Grommet finished: $45 per cutout
- Plexus finished: $45 per cutout

**Center Double Plexus** (suffix Y)
- For center double plexus: (GMD)
- For center plexus: (GM)
- For no plexus: (suffix Y)

**Mid Depth Grommet**
- For mid-depth grommet: (suffix MD)

**Flat Edge**
- For flat edge: (suffix SE)

**Propeller Edge**
- For propeller edge: (suffix PE)

**Autostrada Edge**
- For autostrada edge: (suffix AE)

**Drum Base Finish Options**
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Autostrada edge (suffix AE)
- Flat edge (suffix SE)
- Smooth drum base finish
- Black lacquer drum base finish
- Polished aluminum drum base finish

**Top Finish Options**
- Maple veneer
- Light oak
- Ebonized oak
- Old English walnut
- Graphite oak
- Burnt walnut
- Ebonized walnut
- Light oak
- Natural beech

**Edgeband Options**
- Maple
- Light oak
- Ebonized oak
- Old English walnut
- Graphite oak
- Burnt walnut
- Ebonized walnut
- Light oak
- Natural beech

**Flat Edgeband Options**
- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Autostrada edge (suffix AE)

### Order Code

**Example**
- P3-H034-K-PE-GM-WK

**Description**
- Maple veneer drum finish
- Center plexus
- Maple veneer top

**Order Code**
- P3-H034-K-PE-GM-WK

### Specifications

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Top finish selection**
3. **Edgeband selection**
4. **Edge profile option**
5. **Grommet/plexus cutout option**
6. **Drum base finish (upcharge for veneer drum)**

### Prices and Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Wood Veneer</th>
<th>Flat Edge</th>
<th>Wood Veneer</th>
<th>Propeller Edge</th>
<th>Autostrada Edge</th>
<th>Saarinen Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD48</td>
<td>$1,645</td>
<td>$640</td>
<td>$0,000</td>
<td>$0,000</td>
<td>$0,000</td>
<td>$0,000</td>
<td>$0,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD44</td>
<td>$1,666</td>
<td>$670</td>
<td>$0,390</td>
<td>$0,390</td>
<td>$0,390</td>
<td>$0,390</td>
<td>$0,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD60</td>
<td>$1,767</td>
<td>$713</td>
<td>$0,811</td>
<td>$0,811</td>
<td>$0,811</td>
<td>$0,811</td>
<td>$0,811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-MD48</td>
<td>$1,669</td>
<td>$676</td>
<td>$0,767</td>
<td>$0,767</td>
<td>$0,767</td>
<td>$0,767</td>
<td>$0,767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-MD64</td>
<td>$1,774</td>
<td>$724</td>
<td>$0,798</td>
<td>$0,798</td>
<td>$0,798</td>
<td>$0,798</td>
<td>$0,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-MD80</td>
<td>$1,896</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$0,871</td>
<td>$0,871</td>
<td>$0,871</td>
<td>$0,871</td>
<td>$0,871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ND48</td>
<td>$2,056</td>
<td>$773</td>
<td>$0,988</td>
<td>$0,988</td>
<td>$0,988</td>
<td>$0,988</td>
<td>$0,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ND64</td>
<td>$2,096</td>
<td>$779</td>
<td>$0,998</td>
<td>$0,998</td>
<td>$0,998</td>
<td>$0,998</td>
<td>$0,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD52</td>
<td>$3,033</td>
<td>$817</td>
<td>$0,561</td>
<td>$0,561</td>
<td>$0,561</td>
<td>$0,561</td>
<td>$0,561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD62</td>
<td>$3,092</td>
<td>$821</td>
<td>$0,624</td>
<td>$0,624</td>
<td>$0,624</td>
<td>$0,624</td>
<td>$0,624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD66</td>
<td>$3,263</td>
<td>$834</td>
<td>$0,693</td>
<td>$0,693</td>
<td>$0,693</td>
<td>$0,693</td>
<td>$0,693</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Base Location**: In most cases Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment - some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.
- **Noise**: Propeller tables are certified Clean Air Class A.
- **AM and AMD**: Not appropriate for stand alone tables and end segments.

---

**Designer(s)**: Emanuela Frattini, 2004

---

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**

54

---

04/2012

---

KnollStudio Vol. Two
### Order Code

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-ED-04-I1-175-51-AM-</th>
<th>A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70&quot; x 226&quot; rectangular table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AM</strong></td>
<td>Black edgeband</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AE</strong></td>
<td>Natural wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AE</strong></td>
<td>Natural wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AE</strong></td>
<td>Natural wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td>Prefinished wood anomalous finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Woodgrain

- **AE** Black edgeband (suffix 2)
- **AM** Natural wood edge (suffix 3)
- **AE** Natural wood edge (suffix 4)
- **A** Prefinished wood anomalous finish

### Finish Options

- **AE** Black edgeband (suffix 2)
- **AM** Natural wood edge (suffix 3)
- **AE** Natural wood edge (suffix 4)
- **A** Prefinished wood anomalous finish

### Base Finish

- **AE** Black edgeband (suffix 2)
- **AM** Natural wood edge (suffix 3)
- **AE** Natural wood edge (suffix 4)
- **A** Prefinished wood anomalous finish

### Grommet/Plexus Cutout Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Count</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 bases (small)</td>
<td>$2,352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bases (small)</td>
<td>$1,568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grommet/Flat Edge Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Count</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD-01</td>
<td>Center</td>
<td>$1024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD-02</td>
<td>Mid-depth (GMD)</td>
<td>$13,650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD-03</td>
<td>Mid-depth (AM)</td>
<td>$8,780</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD-04</td>
<td>For no Plexus (Y)</td>
<td>$8,920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD-05</td>
<td>For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (UM)</td>
<td>$8,920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD-06</td>
<td>For medium Plexus, left &amp; right, mid-depth (UM)</td>
<td>$8,920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD-07</td>
<td>For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (UM)</td>
<td>$9,540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD-08</td>
<td>For double medium Plexus, left &amp; right, mid-depth (UM)</td>
<td>$9,540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical Features

- For more detailed information, consult the electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: ($45 per cutout) Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets. All grommets are 2" in diameter. Grommet cover plates will be supplied with appropriate wood finish to match the grommet finish. For tables without a wire management system, separate grommet options will be necessary. See pages 58 for details. Optional grommet mounted power receptacles available, see page 58.

### Dimensions

- **AE** Black edgeband (suffix 2)
- **AM** Natural wood edge (suffix 3)
- **AE** Natural wood edge (suffix 4)
- **A** Prefinished wood anomalous finish

### KnollStudio Vol. Two

Emanuela Frattini Propeller® Conference Table Series Roudned Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Drum Base

KnollStudio Vol. Two

56
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P3-ED34-I17-R5-AM-AM-A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Black edgeband</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Natural/wood edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grommet cuts, outside, right, segment A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Preferred drum finish (charge for veneer drum)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

- **Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
  - Light Oak (suffix OA)
  - White Ash (suffix WA)
  - Upholstered Ash (suffix UOA)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Natural Maple (suffix M)
  - Walnut (suffix WN)

- **Solid laminate top finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix BW)
  - Bright Oak (suffix BO)
  - Bright Cherry (suffix BC)
  - Bright Maple (suffix BM)
  - Natural Maple (suffix NM)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix NC)
  - Natural Maple (suffix SM)

- **Individual top finishes:**
  - Laminated Wood Edge (suffix WE)

- **Drum edge profiles:**
  - Automatic edge (suffix AE)

- **Drum Base finishes:**
  - Prefabricated Aluminum (suffix AL)
  - Veneer Drum Base finishes (charge applies)

**Veneer Drum Base finishes:**

1. **Pattern number:**
   - 58
   - 59
   - 60
   - 61
   - 62
   - 63
   - 64

2. **No. of bases:**
   - 2
   - 3
   - 4

3. **Wgt.:**
   - $25,072
   - $39,494
   - $38,239
   - $44,411
   - $46,635

4. **Notes:**
   - Single grommet, right, mid-depth (HG)
   - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
   - Four grommets, left, right, mid-depth (AM)

5. **Grommets:**
   - Gold (G)
   - Silver (S)
   - Chrome (C)
   - Black (B)

6. **Options:**
   - Finish cuts, outside, right, segment A
   - Preferred drum finish (charge for veneer drum)

7. **Features:**
   - No. of boxes: 60
   - Inside base size: 78
   - Outside width: 72

8. **Electrical:**
   - For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
   - Grommet options: $45 per cutout

9. **Table:**
   - Sizes: 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84, 90

10. **Base Location:**
    - In most cases, Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment - some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.

11. **No. of bases:**
    - Preferred drum finish (charge for veneer drum)
5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option,
4. Edge profile option (veneer/wood
3. Edgeband profile
2. Top finish selection

Example:
Old English Walnut veneer
No grommet/plexus cutout
Saarinen edge detail
V417
Old English Walnut veneer

Order Code
Example
P3-SS44-V417-SE-Y-

P3-SS Square table, with square drum base
48” x 48” x 20” H 1 1 172
60” x 60” x 20” H 1 1 192
84” x 84” x 20” H 1 1 227

P3-RR Rectangular table, with rectangular drum base
72” x 48” x 20” S 1 1 226
72” x 60” x 20” L 1 1 262
94” x 60” x 20” XL 1 1 319

P3-RS4 Rectangular table, with square drum base
48” x 48” x 20” M 1 1 192
60” x 60” x 20” M 1 1 208

Example
Order Code
Designer(s): Emanuela Frattini

P3-RR92
P3-RR88
P3-RS80
P3-RS64
P3-RS62
P3-RS72
P3-RS70
P3-RS54
P3-RS52
P3-RS44

Knoll Studio Vol. Two
116
115
114
113
112
111
110
109
108
107
106
105
104
103
102
101
100

Propeller® Conference Table Series
Square/Rectangular Conference Tables with Square/Rectangular Drum Base

Example:

Emanuela Frattini

Rectangular Drum Base
48” x 48” x 20”
Grommet options: ($45 per cutout)

Frame:
Larger tables will be separated by a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extension and is shipped with legs and glides for easy management. For tables without a frame, please see page 88 to specify clips separately.

Drum Base finishes:
Aluminum (suffix A)
Drum Base finishes: Aluminized Aluminum (suffix A)

Environmental:
For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Grommet options: ($45 per cutout)
Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3” in diameter. Grommet cover finishes will be Anodized Aluminum, see page 52 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 56.

Grommet finishes:
Aluminum (suffix A)

Features
Maintenance:
No pages 13

Drum Base finishes:
Aluminum (suffix A)

To specify plexus box and for more information, see page 92.

Frame:
Larger tables will be located at the center of the table or segment - some exceptions are on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.

Note:
Propeller tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

Frame:
Larger tables will be separated by a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extension and is shipped with legs and glides for easy management. For tables without a frame, please see page 88 to specify clips separately.

Drum Base finishes:
Aluminum (suffix A)

Environmental:
For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Grommet options: ($45 per cutout)
Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3” in diameter. Grommet cover finishes will be Anodized Aluminum, see page 52 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 56.

Grommet finishes:
Aluminum (suffix A)

Features
Maintenance:
No pages 13

Drum Base finishes:
Aluminum (suffix A)

To specify plexus box and for more information, see page 92.

Frame:
Larger tables will be located at the center of the table or segment - some exceptions are on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.

Note:
Propeller tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
1. Pattern number
2. Grommet/Plexus cutout option
3. Edgeband selection
4. Veneer drum finishes

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Edgeband selection:**
- Black (suffix 300)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Platinum (suffix 386)
- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Innertone (suffix 386T)
- Mink (suffix 324T)
- Platinum (suffix 386T)
- Bright White (suffix 118T)

**Veneer drum finishes:**
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Whitewash (suffix 121)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Platinum (suffix 386)

**Veneer top/edge finishes:**
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Solid laminate top finishes:
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Whitewash (suffix 121)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)

**Frame Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Frame:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Veneer Drum Base Finish:**
- Black (suffix 300)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Platinum (suffix 386)

**Veneer Drum Base Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Flat Top finishes:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Flat Top Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Dimensions:**
- Overall dimensions (inches): 36 x 72 x 30
- Table height: 30 in

**Materials:**
- Plywood, laminate, metal, and wood

**Price Information:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Additional Information:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Notes:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Maintenance:**
- No specific maintenance required

**Features:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Order Code:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Table Layout:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Customer Service:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Design Notes:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Grommet Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Frame Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Modern Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Pricing:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Veneer Drum Base Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Flat Top Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Veneer Drum Base Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Flat Top Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Veneer Drum Base Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Flat Top Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Veneer Drum Base Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)

**Flat Top Finish Options:**
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- None (Y)
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option</td>
<td>P3-BP</td>
<td>No grommet</td>
<td>78.75 x 28.75</td>
<td>X (Y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-PR</td>
<td>Bright White laminate/wood edge</td>
<td>78.75 x 28.75</td>
<td>X (Y)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White laminate/wood edge</td>
<td>P3-BP</td>
<td>No grommet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White laminate/wood edge</td>
<td>P3-PR</td>
<td>Bright White laminate/wood edge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72.75</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>X (Y)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- For more detailed information, consult the Technical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: (45$ per cutout) Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with a grommet cover finish. All grommet options can be accommodated using medium (45$), medium shallow (65$), or deep medium Plexus boxes. Grommet options are listed below:
  - Grommet cover finish will always be Porcelain Aluminum, see page 125.

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: (45$ per cutout) Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with a grommet cover finish. All grommet options can be accommodated using medium (45$), medium shallow (65$), or deep medium Plexus boxes. Grommet options are listed below:
  - Grommet cover finish will always be Porcelain Aluminum, see page 125.

### Note

- Double Plexus AMD and GMDF configurations are not available on 42" deep tables.

### Maintenance

- See pages 25 for more detailed information.

### Features

- For more detailed information, consult the Technical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: (45$ per cutout) Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with a grommet cover finish. All grommet options can be accommodated using medium (45$), medium shallow (65$), or deep medium Plexus boxes. Grommet options are listed below:
  - Grommet cover finish will always be Porcelain Aluminum, see page 125.
Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Conference Table Series

Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Veneer Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>Section Inside</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP Two segments, with pane</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>122</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>132</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>144</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>168</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>180</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>214</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>216</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>218</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>222</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>248</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-CF Three segments, with pane</th>
<th>122</th>
<th>42</th>
<th>20½</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>220</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>222</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>248</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-CF Four segments, with pane</th>
<th>122</th>
<th>42</th>
<th>20½</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>222</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>248</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20½</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P3-CP10-K-SE-GM-GM-WK

**Ordering Information**

- **Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
  - Light Oak (suffix 119)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 108)
  - Almond Oak (suffix 140)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Graphite Pearl (suffix 148)
  - Silver Ash (suffix 149)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 122)
  - White Oak (suffix 127)
- **Frame:**
  - See pages 13.

**Note:** Double Plexus AMD and GMD configurations are available on 42” and 48” deep tables.

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options:**

- P3-CP10: 2 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP12: 2 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP14: 4 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP16: 6 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP18: 8 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP20: 10 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP22: 12 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP24: 14 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP26: 16 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP28: 18 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP30: 20 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP32: 22 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP34: 24 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP36: 26 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP38: 28 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP40: 30 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP42: 32 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP44: 34 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP46: 36 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP48: 38 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP50: 40 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP52: 42 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP54: 44 grommets, left & right (AG)
- P3-CP56: 46 grommets, left & right (AG)

**Product laminate top finishes:**

- Light Oak (suffix 119)
- Warm Ash (suffix 108)
- Almond Oak (suffix 140)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pearl (suffix 148)
- Silver Ash (suffix 149)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 122)
- White Oak (suffix 127)

**Frame:**

- See pages 13.

**Note:** Double Plexus AMD and GMD configurations are available on 42” and 48” deep tables.

**Features**

- See pages 43.
- **Frame:**
  - Larger tables will not separate as a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion that has holes e.g. for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 50 to specify C-flaps separately.

**Base location**

- For multi-segment tables, two grommets will be located 20” from the edge of the table. On multi-segment tables, the grommet base is located at the center of each segment except on end segments, where some grommet bases are shared between two segments.

- Please note on 42” deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7½” from the edge.

**Note:**

- Double Plexus AMD and GMD are not available for stand alone tables or end segments.
Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rounded Tico, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base

Designers:
Emanuela Frattini, 2004

Description:
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 5
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 7
- Specify:
  - Maple veneer base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10K-5-ZE-GM-GM-WK</td>
<td>Maple veneer base (suffix Z)</td>
<td>25° h</td>
<td>P3-EP16</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>$26,006</td>
<td>37&quot;h</td>
<td>P3-EF16</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10K-5-ZE-GM-GM-WK</td>
<td>Specify: Pattern number</td>
<td>25° h</td>
<td>P3-EP17</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>$26,186</td>
<td>39&quot;h</td>
<td>P3-EF17</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10K-5-ZE-GM-GM-WK</td>
<td>Edge detail selection</td>
<td>25° h</td>
<td>P3-EP18</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>$26,233</td>
<td>41&quot;h</td>
<td>P3-EF18</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10K-5-ZE-GM-GM-WK</td>
<td>Scalloped profile option</td>
<td>25° h</td>
<td>P3-EP20</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>$26,399</td>
<td>43&quot;h</td>
<td>P3-EF20</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10K-5-ZE-GM-GM-WK</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment A</td>
<td>25° h</td>
<td>P3-EP21</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>$26,534</td>
<td>45&quot;h</td>
<td>P3-EF21</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The table has two grommet options:
- "No grommet" (Y)
- "One grommet, side (GC)"

- Two grommet, left & right (AG)
- Single grommet, side (BG)

- Plastic grommet: (suffix AG)
- Single grommet, side (BG)

- Electrical: Fuses: 15 A, 120 V

Features:
- "No grommet" (Y)
- "One grommet, side (GC)"
- "Two grommet, left & right (AG)
- "Single grommet, side (BG)"

Note: All tables are 110V.

CA: Cedar Air Gold

AM: All Marbles are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base

**Pattern Number**
- P3-EP34
- P3-EP36
- P3-EP20

**Laminates/Flat Edge**
- P3-EP34: $7,144
- P3-EP36: $8,184
- P3-EP20: $20,130

**Laminates/Flat Edge**
- P3-EP34: $31,414
- P3-EP36: $86,163
- P3-EP20: $174,471

**Veneer/Flat Edge**
- P3-EP34: $31,414
- P3-EP36: $86,163
- P3-EP20: $174,471

**Veneer/Board Edge**
- P3-EP34: $31,414
- P3-EP36: $86,163
- P3-EP20: $174,471

**Electricity**
- Table can be hardwired using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with plug-in power receptacles available, see page 556.

**Order Code**

**Example**
P3-CP10-K-SE-GM-WK

**Ordering Information**
- **Order Code**
  - 3-digit x 2-digit x 3-digit x 3-digit x 3-digit x 3-digit x 3-digit x 3-digit
- **Pattern number**
- **Top finish selection**
- **Edge profile options**
- **Grommet/Plexus cutout options**
- **Base Location**
- **Maintenance**
- **Features**
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base

- Peanut base selection
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option
- Top finish selection

Medium plexus, center, GM
Autostrada edge detail

Order Code

Designation: Emanuela Frattini

Example: P3-SP16-RAE-GM-GM-GM-WK

Order Code

- Maple veneer top
- Medium plexus, center, mid-depth, segment A
- Medium plexus, center, mid-depth, segment B
- Maple veneer base (upcharge applies)

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge only)
5. Grommet/FlatBase cutout option, segment A
6. Grommet/FlatBase cutout option, segment B
7. Grommet/FlatBase cutout option, segment C
8. Grommet/FlatBase cutout option, segment D
9. Peanut base selection

Wood veneer & laminate top finishes:
Light Ash (suffix L)
Wenge (suffix W)
White Oak (suffix FO)
Gray Oak (suffix GO)

Propeller edge (suffix PE)
Natural oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)
### Woodgrain/plexus cutout options:

- **Single Grommet**: ($45 per cutout)
  - Single grommet, side (BG)
  - No grommet (Y)

- **Double Grommet**: ($90 per cutout)
  - Single grommet, side (BG)
  - Double grommet, side (DGS)
  - No grommet (Y)

- **Triple Grommet**: ($135 per cutout)
  - Single grommet, side (BG)
  - Double grommet, side (DGS)
  - No grommet (Y)

- **Plexus cutout options**: ($45 per cutout)
  - Medium plexus, center, mid-depth (AM)
  - Medium plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AML)

- **Grommet/Plexus cutout options**: ($45 per cutout)
  - Single grommet, side (BG)
  - Double grommet, side (DGS)
  - No grommet (Y)

### Laminate/veneer finishes:

- **P3-VP10**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP14**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP18**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP20**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP22**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP24**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP28**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP30**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP32**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP34**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP38**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP40**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP50**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP52**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP58**: Maple veneer top
- **P3-VP60**: Maple veneer top

### Features:

- **Woodgrain/plexus cutout options**: ($45 per cutout)
- **Plexus cutout options**: ($45 per cutout)
- **Grommet cutout options**: ($45 per cutout)

- **Propeller tables** are certified Clean Air Gold.

- **Dimensions**: See page 11.

- **Frame**: Larger tables will use a separate frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion that includes clips for top management. For tables without a frame, please see page 38 to specify clips separately.

- **Base Location**: For stand-alone tables, two peanut bases will be located 24” from the edge of the table. On multi-segment tables, the peanut base(s) will be located at the center of each segment except on certain four-segment tables, where some peanut bases are shared between two segments.

- **Note**: Double Plexus A and GMD configurations are not available on 42” deep tables.

- **Please contact your Knoll Studio representative for more information on these options**: See page 38.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P2-SC 13” high screen</th>
<th>P2-SC 13” high screen</th>
<th>P2-SC 18” high screen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w: 22”</td>
<td>d: 1”</td>
<td>h: 1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23”</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31”</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40”</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48”</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56”</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64”</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>1”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Screen**: Fabrics are universal for either modesty or privacy use. Screen heights are measured from table top to screen top. 13” high screen is recommended for modesty applications. From smaller screens have to be railroaded as a special to match wide screens.

- **Screen attachment**
  - Privacy screens attach anywhere along table top. 11” are measured from table top to screen height. Both table edge. They can be placed anywhere along the table top. They can be placed anywhere along the table top. They can be placed anywhere along the table top.

- **Features**
  - Frame: Frame consists of extruded aluminum members. Powdercoat finish.
  - Metal screen: Metal screens are sheet metal with perforation pattern and bead girdle band finish. Metal screens should be used for privacy only.

### Order Code

- **Example**: P2-SC6013-( )

### Fabric Selection

- **Screen fabric selection**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Black (suffix 11)
  - Granite (suffix A1)
  - Cane (suffix A5)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)

### Frame Finish

- **Frame finish options**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix 11)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Bright White (suffix 110)

### Screen Fabric Selection

- **Pattern number**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish
  4. Attachment bracket (see page 80)
  5. Privacy clamp finish (see page 80)

### Screen Fabric Selection

- **Pattern number**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish
  4. Attachment bracket (see page 80)
  5. Privacy clamp finish (see page 80)

58” and 64” fabrics will usually be railroaded. 70” fabric will always be railroaded.

### Maintenance

- **Frame**: Frame consists of extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powdercoat finish.

### Price

- **Prices**
  - P2-SC6011-( )
  - P2-SC6012-( )
  - P2-SC6013-( )
  - P2-SC6611-( )
  - P2-SC6612-( )
  - P2-SC6613-( )
  - P2-SC7211-( )
  - P2-SC7212-( )
  - P2-SC7213-( )
  - P2-SC7214-( )
  - P2-SC8011-( )
  - P2-SC8012-( )
  - P2-SC8013-( )
  - P2-SC8014-( )
  - P2-SC8015-( )
  - P2-SC8016-( )

- **Prices**
  - P2-SC6011-( )
  - P2-SC6012-( )
  - P2-SC6013-( )
  - P2-SC6611-( )
  - P2-SC6612-( )
  - P2-SC6613-( )
  - P2-SC7211-( )
  - P2-SC7212-( )
  - P2-SC7213-( )
  - P2-SC7214-( )
  - P2-SC8011-( )
  - P2-SC8012-( )
  - P2-SC8013-( )
  - P2-SC8014-( )
  - P2-SC8015-( )
  - P2-SC8016-( )
4. Attachment clamp (see page 80)

**Specify:**

- WC296/17

**Designer(s):**

- Emanuela Frattini, 1999

### Propeller® Accessories

**Tackable Fabric Privacy Screens**

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 1/2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 3/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 3/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 1/2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58 1/2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 1/2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P4-SET**

- Propeller tackable fabric privacy screen for training tables, 17” above table top

#### Finishes

- **Frame/Clamp Finish:**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
- **Propeller® Vertical Members**
  - Powder-coat thick mineral board for durable, lightweight structure
- **Screen:**
  - Emanuela Frattini, 1999

#### Features

- **Screen:**
  - Propeller tackable screens are upholstered on front and back.
  - Screens 60” and wider will also be retracted. Smaller screens have to be retracted as a special feature.
  - Tackable screen can be specified for privacy applications only. Screen heights are measured from table top to screen top. Privacy screens can be attached anywhere along table edge. They can be full table width/height or less.
  - Corresponding attachment clamps must be ordered separately.
- **56” and 64” fabrics will usually be retracted. 36” fabrics will always be retracted**

#### Construction

- **Frame:**
  - Extended aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powder-coat finish.
  - Screen: 1/2” thick mineral board for durable, lightweight structure. Upholstered on both sides.
- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 13.

#### Grade 10: COM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$340</td>
<td>$346</td>
<td>$396</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$392</td>
<td>$397</td>
<td>$415</td>
<td>$451</td>
<td>$456</td>
<td>$680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$401</td>
<td>$415</td>
<td>$428</td>
<td>$487</td>
<td>$485</td>
<td>$687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$414</td>
<td>$428</td>
<td>$440</td>
<td>$496</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$427</td>
<td>$440</td>
<td>$452</td>
<td>$504</td>
<td>$506</td>
<td>$698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$440</td>
<td>$452</td>
<td>$464</td>
<td>$515</td>
<td>$517</td>
<td>$701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$452</td>
<td>$464</td>
<td>$476</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>$527</td>
<td>$703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$464</td>
<td>$476</td>
<td>$488</td>
<td>$535</td>
<td>$537</td>
<td>$705</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Grade 20: COM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$340</td>
<td>$346</td>
<td>$396</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$392</td>
<td>$397</td>
<td>$415</td>
<td>$451</td>
<td>$456</td>
<td>$680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$401</td>
<td>$415</td>
<td>$428</td>
<td>$487</td>
<td>$485</td>
<td>$687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$414</td>
<td>$428</td>
<td>$440</td>
<td>$496</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$427</td>
<td>$440</td>
<td>$452</td>
<td>$504</td>
<td>$506</td>
<td>$698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$440</td>
<td>$452</td>
<td>$464</td>
<td>$515</td>
<td>$517</td>
<td>$701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$452</td>
<td>$464</td>
<td>$476</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>$527</td>
<td>$703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$464</td>
<td>$476</td>
<td>$488</td>
<td>$535</td>
<td>$537</td>
<td>$705</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabrics Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade 10:</th>
<th>COM 20 con’t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$464</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade 20:</th>
<th>COM 20 con’t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4111</td>
<td>$464</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**
**Emanuela Frattini**

*Propeller® Accessories*

*Attachment Clamps for Modesty and Privacy Screens*

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-MP</td>
<td>Set of two modesty screen attachment clips</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A), Jet Black (suffix 111), Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612), Bright White (suffix 118)</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PS( )</td>
<td>Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, single</td>
<td></td>
<td>$153.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD( )</td>
<td>Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, shared</td>
<td></td>
<td>$171.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSE( )</td>
<td>One privacy screen attachment clamp, end</td>
<td></td>
<td>$96.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PST( )</td>
<td>One privacy screen attachment clamp, T-end</td>
<td></td>
<td>$131.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD-111</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD, Jet Black finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Privacy screen attachment clamps:
  - Clamps are die-cast aluminum with a fused powder-coat finish. One set (two clamps) required for attachment of each screen. Specify single attachment clamps. Clamps can be attached at any location on table edge by simple screw fit.
  - Screens install without the use of any tools and are held in place with a simple friction fit.

- Mid-depth privacy screen attachment:
  - Use two end clamps to attach mid-depth screens anywhere along the table top. When using a mid-depth screen with a standard privacy screen, use one T-end clamp where the two screens meet and one end clamp at the free end.
  - Maintenance:
    - See pages 13.
### Description

**Designers:**

- Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Accessories**

**Tackable Modesty Screens for Flip-Top Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-4811-()</td>
<td>Propeller tackable fabric modesty screen for Flip-Top tables, 11&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>31/8&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>$566.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-6011-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>31/2&quot;</td>
<td>31/8&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>$667.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-7211-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>33/4&quot;</td>
<td>31/8&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>$763.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-4813-()</td>
<td>Propeller tackable fabric modesty screen for Flip-Top tables, 13&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>31/8&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>$602.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-6013-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>31/2&quot;</td>
<td>31/8&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>$703.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-7213-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>33/4&quot;</td>
<td>31/8&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>$802.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-4818-()</td>
<td>Propeller tackable fabric modesty screen for Flip-Top tables, 18&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>31/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>$640.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-6018-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>31/2&quot;</td>
<td>31/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>$736.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-7218-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>33/4&quot;</td>
<td>31/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>$834.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**

- P2FT-A-W534/4
- P2FT-BKT-4MP

**Frame/Clamp finish:**

- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 11)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Bright White (suffix 110)

**Metallic screen attachment clamp:**

- Two P2-FT-BKT-4MP clips required for each screen. Clips are screw fixed to the Flip-top leg. Please reference the Propeller Manual for drawings.

**Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Flip-Top Modesty Screens:**

- **Mesh screen fabric:**
  - Black (suffix A4)
  - Cane (suffix A5)
  - Granite (suffix 118)
  - Thorn (suffix A2)

- **Approved KnollTextiles:**
  - Allegory WC865
  - Back Drop W302
  - Bollywood WC1015
  - Matinee W272
  - Odeon K317
  - Sequel WC866
  - Transition W816

---

**Construction:**

- Extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powder coat finish.

---

**Order Code:**

- P2-FT-4811-A-W534/4
- P2-FT-BKT-4MP-A

**Finishes:**

- Frame/Clamp finish:
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix 11)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Bright White (suffix 110)

**Features:**

- **Screening:**
  - Modesty screens for Flip-top tables are available in mesh screen fabric and select KnollTextiles. Available in three standard heights and widths. Screens are non-sided and non-directional.

- **Modesty screen attachment clips:**
  - Two P2-FT-BKT-4MP clips required for each screen. Clips are screw fixed to the Flip-top leg. Please reference the Propeller Manual for drawings.

---

**Order Code:**

- P2-FT-BKT-MP

**Features:**

- **Screening:**
  - Modesty screens for the Flip-top tables differ in size to standard modesty/privacy screens.

**Order Code:**

- P2-FT-BKT-MP

**Features:**

- **Screening:**
  - Two P2-FT-BKT-4MP clips required for each screen. Clips are screw fixed to the Flip-top leg. Please reference the Propeller Manual for drawings.

---

**Order Code:**

- P2-FT-BKT-MP

**Features:**

- **Screening:**
  - Modesty screens for Flip-top tables differ in size to standard modesty/privacy screens.
**Propeller® Accessories**

**Credenzas and Sideboards**

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P5-07</td>
<td>Light Grey (suffix 4)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-08</td>
<td>White Oak (suffix 004)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-09</td>
<td>Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 6112)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-10</td>
<td>Black (suffix A)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-11</td>
<td>Medium Beaver Tail Grey (suffix 143)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-12</td>
<td>Grey Ash (suffix 142)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-13</td>
<td>Whitened Ash (suffix 141)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-14</td>
<td>American Walnut (suffix AW)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-15</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-16</td>
<td>Jet Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-17</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-18</td>
<td>Medium Beaver Tail Grey (suffix 143)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-19</td>
<td>Graphite Oak (suffix V513)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-20</td>
<td>Medium Maple (suffix 125)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-21</td>
<td>Natural Maple (suffix 125)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-22</td>
<td>Medium Oiled Oak (suffix OE)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-23</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-24</td>
<td>Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-25</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-26</td>
<td>Jet Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-27</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-28</td>
<td>White Oak (suffix 004)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-29</td>
<td>Medium Mapex (suffix AW)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-30</td>
<td>Medium Mapex (suffix AW)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-31</td>
<td>Ameritex (suffix AX)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-32</td>
<td>Ameritex (suffix AX)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Examples:**
  - P5-29/A-A: Light Grey (suffix 4)
  - P5-11/2-A: Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 6112)
  - P5-12/A: White Oak (suffix 004)
  - P5-13/A: Medium Beaver Tail Grey (suffix 143)
  - P5-14/A: Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - P5-15/A: Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - P5-16/A: American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - P5-17/A: Bright White (suffix 118)
  - P5-18/A: Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - P5-19/A: Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
  - P5-20/A: Medium Oiled Oak (suffix OE)
  - P5-21/A: Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - P5-22/A: Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - P5-23/A: Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - P5-24/A: Bright White (suffix 118)
  - P5-25/A: Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - P5-26/A: Bright White (suffix 118)
  - P5-27/A: White Oak (suffix 004)
  - P5-28/A: Medium Mapex (suffix AW)
  - P5-29/A: Medium Mapex (suffix AW)
  - P5-30/A: Ameritex (suffix AX)
  - P5-31/A: Ameritex (suffix AX)

### Pattern Numbers

- **Examples:**
  - P5-01: $5,396. $7,415. $8,051. $9,294. $9,286. $9,286.
  - P5-02: $5,398. $7,074. $7,076. $8,065. $8,066. $8,066.
  - P5-05: $11,796. $13,895. $13,796. $13,861. $13,861. $13,861.
  - P5-06: $9,396. $11,426. $12,876. $13,402. $13,467. $13,467.
  - P5-08: $14,276. $17,397. $18,524. $19,317. $19,411. $19,411.
  - P5-10: $15,525. $18,694. $18,199. $19,013. $19,013. $19,013.
  - P5-11: $15,725. $18,661. $18,199. $19,013. $19,013. $19,013.
  - P5-14: $13,996. $16,661. $16,199. $19,013. $19,013. $19,013.
  - P5-17: $11,796. $13,895. $13,796. $13,861. $13,861. $13,861.

### Woodgrain Laminate/flat edge/veneer case:
- **Examples:**
  - Light Grey (suffix 4)
  - White Oak (suffix 004)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 6112)
  - Black (suffix A)
  - Medium Beaver Tail Grey (suffix 143)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)

### Specification:

- **Pattern number:**
- **Top finish (pedestal finish for veneer tops):**
- **1. Pattern number:**
- **2. Top finish (pedestal finish for veneer tops):**
- **3. Edge board specification:**
  - Sideboard (excluding sideboards and stand-alone cases):
  - Credenza (excluding credenzas and sideboards):
  - *Please note: ACCE option edge option adds 3” to the overall depth of each piece; AE/SE option edge option adds 3” to the overall depth of each piece.*
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Accessories
Replacement Parts, Training and Conference Tables

**Replacement Parts, Training and Conference Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-TLEG Replacement leg kit, trapezoid tables</td>
<td>Set of 2</td>
<td>3 1/2&quot; 1 3/4&quot; 27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/8&quot; 27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RLEG Replacement leg kit for rectangular table, aluminum leg</td>
<td>Set of 2</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot; 1 3/4&quot; 27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/8&quot; 27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG2 Replacement C-Leg kit</td>
<td>Set of 2, 18&quot; table</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot; 1 3/4&quot; 27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/8&quot; 27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TTLEG Replacement T-Leg kit</td>
<td>Set of 2, 30&quot; tables</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot; 1 3/4&quot; 27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/8&quot; 27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-CASTER4 Replacement casters, aluminum training leg</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot; 1 3/4&quot; 27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/8&quot; 27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-GLIDE4 Aluminum leg replacement glides</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot; 1 3/4&quot; 27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/8&quot; 27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-KNOB8 Tool-free hand screws for conference table leg</td>
<td>Set of 8</td>
<td>8 for 2 legs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C-2 Replacement connector bars</td>
<td>Set of 2, temporary connection</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot; 5&quot; 5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RW-C2 Replacement connectors</td>
<td>Set of 2, permanent connection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:**

- P2-TLEG2KIT-G-A
- P2-RLEGKIT-C-111
- P2-CLEGC-111
- P5-TLEG2-( )-( )

**Finishes**

- Conference and Leg finishes: Anodized aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Glides/Casters: Glides (suffix G)
- Locking Casters (suffix C)

**Features**

- Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. For hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 108 or Propeller manual for more information.
- For pre-wired applications, specify with pre-wired plexus boxes and pre-wired legs. See page 108 or the Propeller manual for more information.

**Maintenance:**

See page 15.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>Top Plate Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight (lb)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASES Small Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Perforated</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEM Medium Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Perforated</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEL Large Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Perforated</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASES Small Square Drum Base</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Square Plate</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEM Medium Square Drum Base</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Square Plate</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEL Large Square Drum Base</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>16.5&quot; x 16.5&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Square Plate</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>16.5&quot; x 16.5&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: P3-DBASES(W)(A)

- P3-DBASES: Small Drum Base Only
- W: Wire management clips
- A: American Cherry finish

Specifications:
- Drum or Peanut base size
- Veneer or Aluminum option
- Veneer finish

Finishes

- Peanut and Drum Base Finishes: Aluminum (suffix A)
- Veneer top edge finishes:
  - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Light Oak (suffix V425)
  - Maple (suffix X)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
  - American Walnut (suffix A)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

Features

- Maintenance:
  - See page 118.
- Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 106.
Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Accessories**

**Replacement Parts, Rectangular Drum and Peanut Base**

**Conference Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>Veneer Finish</th>
<th>Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>Weight (lb)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASES Small Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>24” x 13”</td>
<td>36” x 18”</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$3,089.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>24” x 13”</td>
<td>36” x 18”</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$3,352.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEM Medium Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>24” x 13”</td>
<td>48” x 18”</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$3,437.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>24” x 13”</td>
<td>48” x 18”</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$3,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEL Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>33” x 16”</td>
<td>36” x 18”</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$3,780.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>33” x 16”</td>
<td>36” x 18”</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$4,294.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEXL Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>33” x 16”</td>
<td>48” x 18”</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$3,780.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>33” x 16”</td>
<td>48” x 18”</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$4,642.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PBASE Peanut Base Only</td>
<td>Perforated</td>
<td>27” x 8”</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$3,924.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>27” x 8”</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$4,893.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- **Maintenance:** See pages 13.
- Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 106.

**Order Code**

Example: P3-RBASEL-A

1. Pattern number
2. Veneer or Perforated Aluminum option
3. Veneer finish

**Finishes**

- Veneer Drum Base Finishes: (suffixes: A)
  - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V321)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - American Walnut (suffix A)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - 605 English Walnut (suffix V417)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Natural Oak (suffix N)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

- Veneer Drum Base Finishes: (suffixes: W)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Light Oak (suffix V423)
  - Maple (suffix M)

- Veneer Drum Base Finishes: (suffixes: W)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Light Oak (suffix V423)
  - Maple (suffix M)

**Notes**

- For veneer drum base finish, add letter W to the veneer finish code at the end of the pattern number (e.g. W-K for maple drum finish) and add appropriate upcharge as listed below.

**Finish**

- Interiors: fabricated sheet metal with black powder coat finish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1 base (small)</th>
<th>1 base (medium)</th>
<th>1 base (large)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,124</td>
<td>$1,202</td>
<td>$1,265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1 base (x-large)</th>
<th>$1,344</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**References**

See pages 13.
**Plexus Box and Connectivity Options**

**Plexus Boxes** for Training and Conference Tables are covered power and communications units mounted flush into the table top, offering a clean aesthetic. Plexus Boxes are installed in the field and fit in pre-configured cutout locations in Propeller table tops. Various cutout locations are available, see specific product pages for more information.

**Plexus Box types and sizes:**
- **Small Box (Training tables only)**: Offers one duplex power outlet with surge protector, one communication outlet and one additional data plate.
- **Medium Box (Conference and training tables)**: Offers room for two duplex power outlets with surge protector, two quadruple communications outlets and four additional data plates.
- **Double Medium Box (Conference tables only)**: Offers room for four duplex power outlets with surge protector, two quadruple communications outlets and four additional data plates.

**Plexus Box Connectivity Options**:
- **For temporary power and communications access**
  - **Plexus Box with Cordset**
    - P4( )-BOXM-( )
    - Use existing leg.
  - **Empty Plexus Box**
    - P4( )-BOX-( )

- **For permanent power and communications access**
  - **Pre-wired Plexus Box**
    - P4( )-BOX-( )

**Ordering Information**

1. Determine power and data requirements and suitable box size.
2. Specify table type with required cutout location. (see chart on table product page)
3. Specify box size.
4. Specify data outlets.
5. Specify inlet legs and finish (empty and pre-wired versions only).
6. Specify power cables (pre-wired version only).

**Power options:**
- The Plexus Box is available in three electric power options: a conduit unit, comprised of a 15 amp single circuit with 3-prong plug; a pre-wired unit, comprised of an eight wire power distribution system for two 20 amp, 120/240 volt circuits and an eight wire, four circuit power system for power distribution and data access. An additional special empty infed leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power to supply power to the table. Jumper cables connect power inlet legs to first box and are used to link multiple boxes. Suitable for all regions if connected to building power by a licensed electrician. The pre-wired Plexus Box uses an eight wire, four circuit power distribution system.

**Construction**

- The Plexus Box is constructed of extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. A decorative table thickness from 1” to 1 ½”.

**Cutout options**

- **Plexus Box cutout locations:** For cutout locations see chart on specific product page. Boxes ship with actual cutout template for field cutting tables, when necessary.

**Plexus Box cutout dimensions:**
- **Small Plexus Box:** 6.625” x 6.25”
- **Medium Plexus Box:** 6.25” x 10.25”
- **Double Medium 10.25” x 11.875”**
### Plexus Box Lid Finishes

- Aluminum finish (suffix A)

### Features

- The Plexus Box is constructed of extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with anodized finish. The extruded aluminum lid features a brush seal, allowing for ease of pull-through when the lid is closed.
- The box feature a septum to avoid interference. The box is compatible with a single 15 amp electrical circuit with a 3-prong plug. The lid can be simply channelled through the Propeller leg to connect to a standard floor or wall outlet. The standard Propeller leg is used with this option. For horizontal wire management, see wire management details on page 108. Please note, the double medium box features two 15' cords.
- UL listed product. Coated Plexus boxes simply rest in the table cutout. Do not attach permanently to the table to comply with UL requirements. This option is not available for Chicago or New York.

### Cut-out Dimensions (w x d x h)

- Small Plexus Box: 6.25" x 2.5" (160 x 65 mm)
- Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 2.5" (260 x 65 mm)
- Double Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 2.5" (260 x 65 mm)

### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP</td>
<td>Small Plexus Box with cutout and surge protector</td>
<td>7.5&quot;</td>
<td>6.75&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A)</td>
<td>Medium Plexus Box with cutout and surge protector</td>
<td>10.25&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A)</td>
<td>Double Medium Plexus Box with cutout and surge protector</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- Example: P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A) (A) for aluminum finish

### Specifications

- Cut-out size: 7.5" x 6.75" x 2.8"
- UL listed product
- Coated Plexus boxes simply rest in the table cutout. Do not attach permanently to the table to comply with UL requirements. This option is not available for Chicago or New York.

### Construction

The Plexus Box is constructed of an extended aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with anodized finish. The extruded aluminum lid features a brush seal, allowing for ease of pull-through when the lid is closed. The box feature a septum to avoid interference. The box is compatible with a single 15 amp electrical circuit with a 3-prong plug. The lid can be simply channelled through the Propeller leg to connect to a standard floor or wall outlet. The standard Propeller leg is used with this option. For horizontal wire management, see wire management details on page 108. Please note, the double medium box features two 15' cords.

### Price

- Small Plexus Box: $1,822.
- Medium Plexus Box: $2,859.
- Double Medium Plexus Box: $2,917.
Empty Plexus Boxes for Hardwiring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E Medium Shallow Box, empty</td>
<td>two duplexes, room for four additional data plates</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E Double Shallow Medium Box, empty</td>
<td>four duplexes, room for six additional data plates</td>
<td>10.075&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E-A</td>
<td>Medium Shallow Plexus Box, empty</td>
<td>P4SB-BOXM-E-(A)</td>
<td>$966.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E-A</td>
<td>Double Shallow Medium Box, empty</td>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E-(A)</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finishes

- Aluminum (suffix A)

Outlets

- Electrical duplexes are included with each empty box; to be field installed by a licensed electrician.

- Eagle Cooper, Black: 4750-SK
  Orange: 4750-OR

Eagle Cooper, Black: 4750-SK
Orange: 4750-OR

Construction

- The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Please specify size and location. Suitable for all regions.

- Cut-out Dimensions (w x d):
  - Small Plexus Box: 6.075" x 6.25"
  - Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 6.075"
  - Double Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 11.875"
### Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini

### Order Code

- **Example:** P4S-BOXM-PRA-A
  - P4S: Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired
  - BOXM: Aluminum (suffix A)

**Specifications:**
1. Plexus box size
2. Specify Duplex A and X or B and Y
3. Anodized finish

**Can also specify:**
1. Communication outlets, refer to page 102.
2. Prewired leg, refer to page 102.
3. Jumper to connect 1st plexus box to leg (female/male), refer to page 102.

### Finishes

- **Plexus Box lid/infeed leg finishes:**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)

### Features

- **Pre-wired Plexus Boxes:**
  - The pre-wired Plexus Box offers permanent electrical power and data access at the table top. The data and electrical receptacles are angled at 60 degrees for easier access. Additional data faceplates are located on box floor.
  - The extruded aluminum hinge lid features a brush seal, allowing wires to pass when lid is closed.
  - All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference.
  - The Plexus Box is a four-circuit, eight-wire power distribution system that includes two 20-amp convenience circuits (A,B) with neutral and ground and two protected 20-amp circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground. All power outlets are pre-configured to avoid circuit overload. If several Plexus Boxes are connected together, alternate configurations A&B for optimal load distribution.
  - The pre-wired system consists of three components:
    - Plexus boxes with outlets.
    - A special pre-wired infeed leg for electrical wiring to the building power. All conference and training legs are available.
    - Jumper cables ensure power connection between infeed legs and first Plexus Box and between each consecutive box.

- **Electrical Components:**
  - Eagle Cooper (included in all shallow plexus boxes)
  - Black: 4270-5BK
  - Orange: IG5262-RN

- **Data Plates:**
  - Data Plates can fit up to four Cat 6/RJ45 cables. To specify please see page 112.

- **Jumper cables:**
  - Jumper cables ensure power connection between infeed legs and first Plexus Box and between each consecutive box.

- **Construction:**
  - UL listed product. Suitable for most regions of the US and Canada. (Please specify for international use.)
  - Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath the table top.

### Construction

- **Pre-wired infeed leg:**
  - Pre-wired infeed leg has 6’ open end for attachment to building power via junction box.

### Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PR</td>
<td>Medium shallow box, prewired</td>
<td>10.5”</td>
<td>2.8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRB</td>
<td>Double medium shallow box, prewired</td>
<td>12.5”</td>
<td>2.8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PR</td>
<td>1. Duplex A, 1. Duplex X, room for 3 data plates</td>
<td>10.5” x 2.8”</td>
<td>$1,723.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRB</td>
<td>2. Duplex A, 2. Duplex X, room for 6 data plates</td>
<td>12.5” x 2.8”</td>
<td>$3,014.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- Order Code: Example: P4S-BOXM-PRA-A
- Finish: P4S-BOXM-PRA-A
- Medium shallow plexus box, prewired
- Aluminum finish

---

**For more information, please refer to pages 102 and 103.**
### Quadruplex and Wire Management

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadruplex monument</td>
<td>P4-PP</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P4-PP-1</td>
<td>$364.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire management trough</td>
<td>P4-WMT</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Double wire management)</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>$133.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity worksurface cable basket</td>
<td>P4-AWB 20</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P4-AWB20</td>
<td>$137.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Equity worksurface cable basket)</td>
<td>P4-AWB 26</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P4-AWB26</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Equity worksurface cable basket)</td>
<td>P4-AWB32</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P4-AWB32</td>
<td>$158.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Equity worksurface cable basket)</td>
<td>P4-AWB36</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P4-AWB36</td>
<td>$168.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire management clips (10)</td>
<td>P4-MRI</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P4-MRI</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet replacement sleeve and cover</td>
<td>P4-GR</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-GR-1</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**

P4-PP-A

**P4-PP** Quadruplex monument, 4 power outlets

**P4-WMT** Double wire management trough

**P4-AWB** Equity worksurface cable basket

**P4-MRI** Wire management clips (10)

**P4-GR** Grommet replacement sleeve and cover

**Finishes**

**Quadruplex finishes:**
- Black (suffix BK)
- Aluminum (suffix A)

**Grommet finishes:**
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix BD)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix MG)

**Features**

**Quadruplex monument:**
Four power outlets in one single desktop monument. The power hemisphere has two 15 amp, single circuit, 10' power cords; one cord per two outlets. Fits in standard size Propeller grommet with adapter shipped with unit. Composed of two 180° black or aluminum powder-coat ABS plastic dome segments. UL listed.

**Morrison wire management clips:**
Plastic clips with fastener can be drilled on the underside of the table in desired location to hold up wires and cables. Simply drill a pilot hole in the desired location, 1" deep (use 15/32 drill).

**Wire management troughs:**
Rigid black PVC plastic.

**Maintenance:**
See page 13.
The Propeller raceway kit is used when a permanent configuration with rectangular and trapezoid training tables is specified. Typical examples for such situations are desk configurations, cluster desk configurations, computer training room setups. The raceway kit offers permanent power and communication outlets accessible from underneath the top. Access to these outlets is provided through grooves in the table. Multiples or transact outlets may also bring the wiring up to the table top.

**Raceway kit components**
The Propeller Raceway kit is comprised of three component groups: raceway, jumper cable and the power and communications outlets.

**Raceway**
Raceways are available in various different lengths. All raceways come for two duplex power outlets with surge protection. The 20", 26", 30" long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets. Raceways are compatible with training and trapezoid tables and can be located in the front of mid-depth positions of all tables, and also at the back of the trapezoid table.

**Jumper cables**
There are two types of jumper cables. Male-Female jumper cables are used to connect power infused legs to the first plexus box or first raceway. Male-male jumper cables are used to connect between similar boxes or between raceways.

**Power infused legs:**
Provides permanent power and communications access. Alternatively empty infused legs can also be specified. Raceway compatible with legs shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component Glossary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Raceway</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duplex power outlets</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Double communication outlets</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jumper cable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power infused leg</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power infused legs:**
Provides permanent power and communications access. Alternatively empty infused legs can also be specified. Raceway compatible with legs shown below.

**Typical Raceway configurations:**
Virtually any electrical layout can be realized by utilizing the power infused leg, proper lengths of raceway and jumper cables. Raceways provide combinations of duplex power outlets and duplex communications outlets. The length of the table top defines the length of the raceway.

**50" Desk configuration:**
Consists of a power infused leg, a long and short raceway and 2 jumper cables.

**Linear computer training configuration:**
Consists of a power infused leg, 2 raceways of equal length mounted at front of desk, and 2 jumper cables. This configuration may be extended to incorporate any number of desks.

**Curved training configuration:**
Consists of a power infused leg, 3 raceways of equal length mounted at mid-depth of desk, and 3 jumper cables.

### Specifications

- **Duplex outlets:**
  - Duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background. Two duplex outlets are marked for a specific circuit can be specified. Choose none, one or two duplex outlets per raceway. Each raceway kit can receive two duplex outlets of the same or of different circuits.
  - Communication wiring has to be specified to incorporate any number of desks.
  - Duplex outlets per raceway: Two duplex outlets per raceway. Each raceway kit can receive two duplex outlets of the same or of different circuits.
  - Communications module: AMP outlet faceplates have black textured finish. A maximum of two double communications outlets can be specified for different wiring and standards. All AMP communications outlets are specially configured and marked for a specific circuit.
  - Pre-wired, power infused legs: Pre-wired, power infused leg supplies raceway from building power source. Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of the leg is fully enclosed for electrical wiring; the other has a clear, flexible, PVC strip to lay in data cables.
  - A 9½" long cable emanating from top of leg is used to connect power infused leg to raceway. 6" conduit emanating from bottom of leg is used for hard wiring leg to building power. This can be cut to length during installation.

- **Pre-wired, power infused leg:**
  - Power infused leg supplies raceway from building power source. Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of the leg is fully enclosed for electrical wiring; the other has a clear, flexible, PVC strip to lay in data cables.

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Raceway**                | The Propeller Raceway kit is a four-circuit, eight-wire modular power distribution system available for all Knoll systems. Raceway components distribute two 20 amp service circuits (A, B) with shared neutral and ground and two surge protected 20 amp circuits (X, Y) with separate neutral and ground. Each raceway has four connectors for jumper cables, two on left and two on the right. This allows for configurations with branching electrical connections from the overall circuit. A complete Raceway Kit consists of:
  - Pre-assembled raceway mounted inside metal trough. One raceway per table required.
  - Jumper cables for bridging power between raceways on ganged tables.
  - Power infused legs bring power from building power to raceway. |
| **Construction**           | Raceway:
  - Front sheet metal trough with dark gray finish. Raceway is fully enclosed in metal trough.
  - Jumper cables:
    - Electrical conduit encased in a flexible metal tube with electrical connectors on both ends. |
  - Power infused leg:
    - Extruded aluminum leg with glide and cast aluminum end plate or cast aluminum fast for C-legs or T-legs. Wiring is shielded inside fully enclosed leg section. 6" conduit emanating from bottom of leg for connection to building power. 9½" long jumper cable emanating from top of leg is used to connect power infused leg to raceway. |
| **Note:**                  | All tables must be ganged by licensed electrician only. |
### Specification Information

**Note:** All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RW48</td>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular table</td>
<td>18” w rect tbl</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>$514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RW50</td>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular table</td>
<td>20” w rect tbl</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>$522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RW60</td>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular table</td>
<td>26” w rect tbl</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>$530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RW12</td>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular table</td>
<td>30” w rect tbl</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>$537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RVT</td>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular table</td>
<td>Trapezoidal table, long</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>2”½</td>
<td>3½”</td>
<td>$542</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Example:**

- **P4-WMT60**: For rectangular tables, medium metallic grey finish (suffix V).
- **P4-WMT60**: For rectangular tables, medium metallic grey finish (suffix V).

- **P4-WMT60**: For rectangular tables, medium metallic grey finish (suffix V).

**Specify:**

1. Suitable raceway kit for every table.
2. Duplex outlets for every table (two per raceway).
**Emanuela Frattini**  
*Propeller® Electrical*  
**Jumper Cables for Raceway Kit and Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes**

Designer(s):  
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Male-female jumper cable— to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>10'</td>
<td>$110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17'</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27'</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37'</td>
<td>$151.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47'</td>
<td>$162.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>57'</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Male-female jumper cable— to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMF</td>
<td>10'</td>
<td>$110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17'</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27'</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37'</td>
<td>$151.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>n.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prewired power connection for drum/peanut</td>
<td>P4-RWM</td>
<td>30'</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>96'</td>
<td>$367.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: P4-RWJ17

**Specification Information**  
Note: All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration. Jumper cables:  
- Jumper cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration, or for configurations with bridges or segments between tables.  
- Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.

Raceway jumper connections:  
- Male-female jumper cables for connection between raceway kits.

Plexus jumper connections:  
- Male-female jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and Plexus box.
## Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables

**Propeller® Electrical Leg Options**

### Leg Options for Prewired Plexus Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR</td>
<td>$925.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Prewired (Universal) for 30&quot; Tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR30-( )</td>
<td>$1,341.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL-( )</td>
<td>$1,398.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CR-( )</td>
<td>$1,398.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T-( )</td>
<td>$606.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR-( )</td>
<td>$606.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL-( )</td>
<td>$606.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infeed leg for rectangular table, left</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-L-(A)</td>
<td>$925.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix B11)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

- **Standard conference, trapezoid and T-Legs are universal and can be used on either side of the table. For C-Legs and training specify right or left.**
- **C-Leg & T-Leg:** Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish.
- **Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching the leg finish. Black nylon glides.**
- **Standard leg:** Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.
- **Note:** All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

### Order Code

- **Example:** P4-RWIN4-L-(A)

### Finishes

- **Anodized Aluminum** (suffix A)
- **Jet Black** (suffix B11)
- **Medium Metallic Grey** (suffix 612)

### Specific

1. Power infeed leg
2. Power infeed leg finish
Propeller® Electrical

Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables

Leg Options for Empty Plexus Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE- ( )</td>
<td>$645.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE-( )</td>
<td>$645.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE30-( )</td>
<td>$827.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RER</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RER-( )</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL-( )</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE-( )</td>
<td>$1,164.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE-( )</td>
<td>$1,164.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. Leg, Empty</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE-( )</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: P4-RWIN4-RE(A)

P4-RWIN4-RE

Input Leg for rectangular table, right

- Anodized finish

Specify:
1. Power input leg
2. Power input leg finish:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RE(A)</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jet Black (suffix J)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RE(J)</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Metallic Grey (suffix M)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RE(M)</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information

Note: All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

C-Leg & T-Leg: Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.

C-Leg: Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.

Standard conference, trapezoid and T-legs are universal and can be used on either side of the table. For U-legs and training, specify right or left.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>order code</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>color</th>
<th>note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3 data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack</td>
<td>P7-C3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>* required on-site wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P7GR-C3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>grey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| P7-C6 data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack                         | P7-C6         | 3.2 | 1.9 | 4   | black  |                       |
|                                                                            | P7GR-C6       | 3.2 | 1.9 | 4   | grey   |                       |

| P7-C3-C6 data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack | P7-C3-C6      | 3.2 | 1.9 | 4   | black  |                       |
|                                                                            | P7GR-C3-C6    | 3.2 | 1.9 | 4   | grey   |                       |

| P7-C6-C6 data faceplate, two RJ-45 data jacks                              | P7-C6-C6      | 3.2 | 1.9 | 4   | black  |                       |
|                                                                            | P7GR-C6-C6    | 3.2 | 1.9 | 4   | grey   |                       |

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
- **P7:** Black data faceplate
- **C3:** RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
- **C6:** RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack

**Finishes**

- **Faceplate finishes:** Black (suffix P7) Grey (suffix P7GR)
- **Communication data options:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) * RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) 
  - Card switches (suffix CB)
  - Blank plate (suffix X)

- **Data cables are not supplied.** * requires on-site wiring.

**Features**

- **Communication/data options:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to jack. Configured for Siemons cables (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3I data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to jack. Configured for Amp cables (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables (suffix C6)

**AV and data jacks:**

| DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGC female/female coupler (suffix VGC) |
| DVI Connection: DVI inline female/female coupler (suffix DVI) |
| HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female/ coupler (suffix HDMI) |
| RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA) |
| Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix RS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MRS) |

**USB Connection:** USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:** S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)

**XLR Connection:** 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XX), 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X3)

**HDMI Connection:** HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

**Construction:**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fire shallow Plexus box openings.

**AV Cables are not included.**
# Emanuela Frattini
## Propeller®
### Electrical
#### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-C6-C6-C6</strong> data faceplate,</td>
<td>three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>three RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cat. 6 jack*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7GR-C6-C6-C6</strong> data faceplate,</td>
<td>three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>three RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cat. 6 jack*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-C6-C6-C6-C6</strong> data faceplate,</td>
<td>four RJ-45 data jacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>four RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cat. 6 jack*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7GR-C6-C6-C6-C6</strong> data faceplate,</td>
<td>four RJ-45 data jacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>four RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cat. 6 jack*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-C3-C3-C6-C6</strong> data faceplate,</td>
<td>two RJ-11 communication jacks, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>two RJ-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cat. 3 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>two RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7GR-C3-C3-C6-C6</strong> data faceplate,</td>
<td>two RJ-11 communication jacks, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>two RJ-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cat. 3 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>two RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-C5-C5-C5</strong> data faceplate,</td>
<td>three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>three RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cat. 6 jack*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7GR-C5-C5-C5</strong> data faceplate,</td>
<td>three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>three RJ-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cat. 6 jack*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: **P7-C6-C6-C6**
- **P7** Black data faceplate
- **C3** RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
- **C6** RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack
- **C6** RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack

**Specify:**
- Faceplate
- Communication/data jack
- Communication/data jack
- Communication/data jack

One-site wiring to be installed by communication/data contractor.

**Features**
- **AV and data options:**
  - 15 pin VGA ( suffix VGA )
  - Mini stereo jack ( suffix MS )
  - Mini stereo coupler ( suffix MSI )
  - Fiber optic ( suffix LC )

- **Communication/data options:**
  - RJ-45 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. ( suffix C3 )
  - RJ-45 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amp cables. ( suffix C3I )
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. ( suffix C5E )
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. ( suffix C6 )

- **A/V and data options:**
  - 15 pin VGA ( suffix VGA )
  - Mini stereo jack ( suffix MS )
  - Mini stereo coupler ( suffix MSI )
  - Fiber optic ( suffix LC )

- **Construction**
  - ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

- **USB Connection:**
  - USB A/A inline in XLR body. ( suffix USB-A )

- **Video Connection:**
  - S-Video ( suffix S )
  - HDMI ( suffix HDMI )

- **Audio Connection:**
  - RCA ( suffix RCA )
  - XLR ( suffix XLR )

- **Audio Connection:**
  - 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring. ( suffix 3M )

- **AV Cables are not included.**
Propeller® Electrical
Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3I-C6-C6</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C3I-C6-C6</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

Communication, data ports:
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: 2 RJ-11 Category 3 data jacks, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: 2 RJ-45 Category 6 data jacks, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PT-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>Data Faceplate, one 15 pin VGA coupler, one RJ-11 Category 3 jack, one RJ-45 Category 6 jack</td>
<td>P7</td>
<td>RJ-11 Category 3 jack, RJ-45 Category 6 jack</td>
<td>AV and data options: 15 pin VGA coupler, RJ-11 Category 3 jack, RJ-45 Category 6 jack. Requires on-site wiring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTGR-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>Data Faceplate, one 15 pin VGA coupler, one RJ-11 Category 3 jack, one RJ-45 Category 6 jack</td>
<td>P7GR</td>
<td>RJ-11 Category 3 jack, RJ-45 Category 6 jack</td>
<td>AV and data options: 15 pin VGA coupler, RJ-11 Category 3 jack, RJ-45 Category 6 jack. Requires on-site wiring.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples of finishes:
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix PTGR)

Communication data jack options:
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- Fiber optic (suffix FC)

AV and data options:
- Mini-DisplayPort (suffix MS)
- HDMI (suffix HDMI)
- USB (suffix USB)
- S-Video (SV)
- XLR (suffix XLR)

Features:
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: Requires on-site wiring.
- RJ-45 Data Connection: Requires on-site wiring.
- HDMI Connection: Requires on-site wiring.
- USB Connection: Requires on-site wiring.
- S-Video Connection: Requires on-site wiring.
- XLR Connection: Requires on-site wiring.

Order Code: 77-C3-C6-C6

![Image of KnollStudio Vol. Two]
Emanuela Frattini  
Propeller® Electrical  
Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

**Description**  
**P7/VGA-MSI-C3-C6** data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack.  
**Order Code**  
Example: P7-C3-C6-C6  
P7 Black data faceplate  
C3 RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack  
C6 RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack  
Specify: Faceplate with desired communication/data jacks.  
1. Faceplate  
2. Communication/data jack  
3. Communication/data jack  
4. Communication/data jack  
One-site wiring to be installed by communication/data contractor.

**Features**  
**AV and Data options:**  
15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)  
Mini-Stereo jack (suffix MS)  
USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)  
**Video Options:**  
S Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)  
**USB Options:**  
USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)  
**RCA Options:**  
White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA)

**Construction**  
ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits duffle. Plexus box openings.

**Price**  
$386

**Order Code**  
Example: P7-C3-C6-C6  
P7 Black data faceplate  
C3 RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack  
C6 RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack  
Specify: Faceplate with desired communication/data jacks.  
1. Faceplate  
2. Communication/data jack  
3. Communication/data jack  
4. Communication/data jack  
One-site wiring to be installed by communication/data contractor.

**Features**  
**AV and Data options:**  
15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)  
Mini-Stereo jack (suffix MS)  
**Video Options:**  
S Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)  
**USB Options:**  
USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)  
**RCA Options:**  
White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA)

**Construction**  
ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits duffle. Plexus box openings.

**Price**  
$386
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W (in)</th>
<th>D (in)</th>
<th>H (in)</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>$381.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR</td>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>$393.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W (in)</th>
<th>D (in)</th>
<th>H (in)</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack, one USB A/A w/72 patch cord</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>$308.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR</td>
<td>P7GR-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>$320.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, two RJ-45 data jacks, one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks*</td>
<td>$426.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks*</td>
<td>$449.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P7-C3-C6-USB</th>
<th>P7GR-C3-C6-USB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>$308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR</td>
<td>P7GR-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>$320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W (in)</th>
<th>D (in)</th>
<th>H (in)</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack, one USB A/A w/72 patch cord</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack, one USB A/A w/72 patch cord</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**Features**

- **Communication, data jacks**:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

- **A/V and data jacks**:
  - DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
  - DVI Connection: DVI in-line female/ female coupler. (suffix DVI)
  - RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
  - HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

- **USB Connection**:
  - USB A/A in-line in XLR body. (suffix USB)

- **Video Connection**:
  - S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)

- **XLR Connection**:
  - 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix XLR)

- **Stereo Connection**:
  - Mini-Phone (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini-Phone (3.5mm) female/female coupler. (suffix MFS)

**AV Cables are not included.**

**A/V and data options**:

- RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

**Data cables are not supplied.**

* requires on-site wiring
RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to back of jack.
### Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Electrical**
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accomodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-VGA-MS</strong> data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord, one Mini-Neosco jack</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Neosco jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-VGA-MSI</strong> data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord, one Mini-Neosco coupler</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Neosco coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-3X-3X</strong> data faceplate, two 3 pin XLR jacks</td>
<td>two 3 pin XLR jacks*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-3M-3M</strong> data faceplate, two 3 pin mini-XLR jacks</td>
<td>two 3 pin mini-XLR jacks*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>Black (suffix P7)</td>
<td>Communication, data jack: RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>Black (suffix P7)</td>
<td>Communication, data jack: RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td><strong>P7-VGA-MS</strong> data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord, one Mini-Neosco jack</td>
<td>$191.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td><strong>P7-VGA-MSI</strong> data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord, one Mini-Neosco coupler</td>
<td>$215.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td><strong>P7-3X-3X</strong> data faceplate, two 3 pin XLR jacks</td>
<td>$237.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td><strong>P7-3M-3M</strong> data faceplate, two 3 pin mini-XLR jacks</td>
<td>$250.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td><strong>P7-VGA-MSI</strong> data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord, one Mini-Neosco coupler</td>
<td>$204.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td><strong>P7-3M-3M</strong> data faceplate, two 3 pin mini-XLR jacks</td>
<td>$326.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Finishes

**Faceplate finishes:** Black (suffix P7) Grey (suffix P7GR) **Communication data options:** RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) * RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) * Fiber optic (suffix LC) **Data cables are not supplied.**

* requires on-site wiring.

### Features

**AV and data options:** 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA) Mini-Neosco jack (suffix MS) * HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI) * Cord strain (suffix OR) **USB Connection:** USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB) **Video Connection:** 3 Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV) **RCA Connection:** White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female couplers (suffix RCA) **Stereo Connection:** Mini-Neosco (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS), Mini-Neosco (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MRI) **AV Cables are not included.**
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Faceplates</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RJ45 Cat. 6 jack (suffix C6)</td>
<td>three 1 pin mini-XLR jacks</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ11 Cat. 3 jack (suffix C3)</td>
<td>three 1 pin mini-XLR jacks</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Faceplates</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RJ45 Cat. 6 jack (suffix C6)</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one USB A/A w/72 patch cord</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ11 Cat. 3 jack (suffix C3)</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one USB A/A w/72 patch cord</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Faceplates</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RJ45 Cat. 6 jack (suffix C6)</td>
<td>two USB A/A w/72 Patch cords</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ11 Cat. 3 jack (suffix C3)</td>
<td>two USB A/A w/72 Patch cords</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Service**: Black data faceplate, P7
- **Features**: Communications/data contractor.
- **Construction**: On-site wiring to be installed by the communications/data contractor.

### Faceplate Finishes

- **Black**: P7
- **Grey**: P7Gr
- **Female/female coupler**: MSI
- **RCA**: 3M
- **Mini-XLR**: 3X
- **HDMI**: HDMI
- **USB**: DVI
- **S-Video**: SV

### Communication and Data Options

#### RJ-45 Telephone Connection:
- RJ-45 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wiring must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Neutrik cables. (suffix C3)

#### RJ-45 Data Connection:
- RJ-45 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Neutrik cables. (suffix C3)

#### RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wiring must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Neutrik cables. (suffix C3)

#### DB Connection:
- RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wiring must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Neutrik cables. (suffix C3)

#### DVI Connection:
- DVI in-line female/female coupler (suffix DVI)

#### RCA Connection:
- White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA)

#### Stereo Connection:
- Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix SY). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix SY)

### USB Connection:
- USB A/A in-line in XLR body (suffix USB)

### Video Connection:
- S Video (SVID) female/female coupler (suffix SV)

### HDMI Connection:
- HDMI (in-line) female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)
**Order Code**

**Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6

**P7**  |  Black, data faceplate  
**C3**  |  RJ11 Cat. 3 jack  
**C6**  |  RJ45 Cat. 6 jack  
**Specify:** Faceplate with desired communications or data jacks.

- **Faceplates**: Black (suffix P7)  
- **Communication/data jacks**: RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *  
- **Communication/data jacks**: RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *  
- **Data cables are not supplied.**  

* Requires on-site wiring.

**Features**

Communication/data jacks:
- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection**: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)  
- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection**: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amd cables. (suffix C3I)  
- **RJ-45 Data Connection**: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)  
- **RJ-45 Data Connection**: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amd cables. (suffix C6I)  

A/V and data jacks:
- **15 pin VGA**: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)  
- **Mini Stereo jack**: 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X) *  
- **Mini Stereo jack**: 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M) *  
- **3 pin XLR female**: 3 pin XLR female jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix 3X)  
- **3 pin mini XLR female**: 3 pin mini XLR female jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amd cables. (suffix 3M)  

USB Connection:
- **USB A/A inline in XLR body**: (suffix USB)  

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>P7-DVI data faceplate, one DVI in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI-VGA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

#### Communications, data ports:

- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:** RJ-11 female, AMP cables. (suffix C3)
- **RJ-45 Data Connection:** RJ-45 female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
- **S-Video:** S-Video coupler. (suffix SV)
- **USB Connection:** USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
- **Video Connection:** RCA in-line female/female connector. (suffix HDMI)
- **HDMI Connection:** HDMI coupler. (suffix HDMI)
- **Stereo Connection:** 3.5mm jack, stereo, requires site wiring. (suffix CM)

#### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Order Code

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
- **P7** Black data faceplate
- **C3** RJ-11 Category 3 jack
- **C6** RJ-45 Category 6 jack

**Specify:** Faceplate with desired communications/data jacks.
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

**Data cables are not supplied.**

* requires on-site wiring
### Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Electrical**
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, female/female w/ 36in patch cord</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, female/female w/ 36in patch cord</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA w/ 60in patch cord, one mini stereo jack</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA w/ 60in patch cord, one mini stereo jack</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
  - **P7:** Black data faceplate
  - **C3:** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - **C6:** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/jack
3. Communication/jack
4. Communication/jack

The site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

**Features**
- **Communication, data jacks:**
  - **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:**
    - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
    - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - **RJ-45 Data Connection:**
    - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
    - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**AV and data jack:**
- **15 pin VGA:** female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
- **Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack:** requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSI).
- **Mini Stereo jack (3.5mm):** requires site wiring (suffix MS).
- **Mini Stereo coupler:** female/female (suffix MSI).

**USB Connection:**
- **USB A/A inline in XLR body.** (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:**
- **S Video (SVHS) female/female coupler.** (suffix SV)

**Construction:**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**Order Code**
- **P7-C3-C6-C6**
  - **P7:** Black data faceplate
  - **C3:** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - **C6:** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/jack
3. Communication/jack
4. Communication/jack

The site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

**Features**
- **Communication, data jacks:**
  - **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:**
    - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
    - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - **RJ-45 Data Connection:**
    - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
    - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**AV and data jack:**
- **15 pin VGA:** female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
- **Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack:** requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSI).
- **Mini Stereo jack (3.5mm):** requires site wiring (suffix MS).

**USB Connection:**
- **USB A/A inline in XLR body.** (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:**
- **S Video (SVHS) female/female coupler.** (suffix SV)

**Construction:**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**Order Code**
- **P7-C3-C6-C6**
  - **P7:** Black data faceplate
  - **C3:** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - **C6:** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/jack
3. Communication/jack
4. Communication/jack

The site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

**Features**
- **Communication, data jacks:**
  - **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:**
    - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
    - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - **RJ-45 Data Connection:**
    - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
    - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**AV and data jack:**
- **15 pin VGA:** female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
- **Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack:** requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSI).
- **Mini Stereo jack (3.5mm):** requires site wiring (suffix MS).

**USB Connection:**
- **USB A/A inline in XLR body.** (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:**
- **S Video (SVHS) female/female coupler.** (suffix SV)

**Construction:**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**Order Code**
- **P7-C3-C6-C6**
  - **P7:** Black data faceplate
  - **C3:** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - **C6:** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/jack
3. Communication/jack
4. Communication/jack

The site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

**Features**
- **Communication, data jacks:**
  - **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:**
    - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
    - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - **RJ-45 Data Connection:**
    - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
    - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Compatibility</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PT-HDMI-VGA-MSI</strong></td>
<td>One HDMI coupler, one VGA, one Mini-Stereo in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PT-VGA-MSI</strong></td>
<td>One 15-pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo jack, one USB A/B in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PT-VGA-MSI-USB</strong></td>
<td>One 15-pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one USB A/B in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

- **Specific:** Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:
  1. Faceplate
  2. Communication/data jack
  3. Communication/data jack
  4. Communication/data jack

### Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communication/data jack:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-11 Telephone Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RJ-45 Data Connection:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.**
### Propeller® Electrical

**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Suffix</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PT-RCA data faceplate: one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT-RGR-RCA data faceplate: one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT-SV data faceplate: one S-Video coupler</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT-SGR-SV data faceplate: one S-Video coupler</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT-DVI-SV data faceplate: one DVI coupler, one S-Video coupler</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT-DGR-DVI-SV data faceplate: one DVI coupler, one S-Video coupler</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P7-C3-C6-C6

**Black data faceplate**
P7
**RJ11 Cat. 3 jack**
C3
**RJ45 Cat. 6 jack**
C6
**RJ45 Cat. 6 jack**
C6

**Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:**
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

**Ordering Information:**
On-site wiring to be installed by communication/data contractor.

**Faceplates finishes:**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)

**Communication data options:**
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring (suffix C6)

**Data cables are not supplied.**

* requires on-site wiring.

**AV and data options:**
- 15 pin YGCA (suffix YGCA)
- Mini Stereo jack, requires site wiring (suffix MJ)
- HDMI (suffix HDMI)
- 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)
- Card minutes (suffix CM)
- Fiber optic (suffix LC)

**Features**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Suffix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication data ports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-11 Telephone Connection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-11 Category 3 jack, site wiring required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configured for Siemons cables (suffix C3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configured for Amp cables (suffix C3I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-45 Data Connection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 jack, site wiring required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configured for Siemons cables (suffix C6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configured for Amp cables (suffix C6I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA Connection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, red and yellow couplers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requires site wiring (suffix RCA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI Connection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requires site wiring (suffix MS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AV Cables are not included.**

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
## Propeller® Electrical

**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Acronyms</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-X Data Faceplate, blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>Blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-X Data Faceplate, blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>Blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Acronyms</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-CM Data Faceplate, three cord minders</td>
<td>Three cord minders</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-CM Data Faceplate, three cord minders</td>
<td>Three cord minders</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6

- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Category 3 jack
- C6: RJ45 Category 6 jack

### Finishes

- Faceplate finishes: Black (suffix P7) & Grey (suffix P7GR)
- Communication data options:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C3E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) & Fiber optic (suffix LC)

### Features

- Communication and data options:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

- A/V and data options:
  - DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
  - DVI Connection: DVI inline female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
  - RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
  - Stereo Connection: Mini-Neutrik (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Neutrik cables. (suffix CI)
  - USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
  - Video Connection: S-Video (Y/UV) female/female coupler. (suffix S)
  - XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X3). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M).
  - HDMI Connection: HDMI inline female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

- **AV Cables are not included.**

### Construction

- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
## Pixel™ Table A Series
### Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Table 1</th>
<th>Table 2</th>
<th>Table 3</th>
<th>Table 4</th>
<th>Table 5</th>
<th>Table 6</th>
<th>Table 7</th>
<th>Table 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Code Examples
- **Y** - No Cutouts
- **ERG** - One Cutout Front Center for Round Grommet

### Notes
- **DN** - Two Cutouts for KE4 Electrical Modules, (1) Front Left and (1) Front Right
- ***** - A Y-Fold Table consists of two 48" x 48" square segments. One Cutout will be placed in both sections for a total of two Cutouts per table.
- **** - Only applicable for KE3 Module on Trapezoid Tables. KE1 and KE2 should NOT be specified.
- **•** - Not Available
designed by Marc Krusin. 2015

Awards:
Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

General
Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KCGANG Fixed ganging mechanism

pattern no. | laminate/flat edge | laminate/brushed edge | veneer/wood
---|---|---|---
KCXXW8181-(H)-(H)-(H)-(H) | $3,672 | $2,399 | $2,944
KCXXW8181-(H)-(H)-(H)-(H) | $3,745 | $2,473 | $3,070
KCXXW8181-(H)-(H)-(H)-(H) | $3,806 | $2,540 | $3,200
KCXXW8181-(H)-(H)-(H)-(H) | $3,842 | $2,626 | $3,266
KCXXW8211-(H)-(H)-(H)-(H) | $3,899 | $2,930 | $3,270
KCXXW7221-(H)-(H)-(H)-(H) | $3,976 | $2,930 | $3,406
KCXXW8224-(H)-(H)-(H)-(H) | $4,051 | $3,101 | $3,606
KCXXW8224-(H)-(H)-(H)-(H) | $4,051 | $3,101 | $3,606
KCXXW6030-(H)-(H)-(H)-(H) | $2,950 | $2,055 | $3,496
KCXXW7230-(H)-(H)-(H)-(H) | $2,950 | $2,055 | $3,496
KCXXA018-(X)-(X)-(X)-(X) | $3,269 | $2,483 | $3,127
KCXXA018-(X)-(X)-(X)-(X) | $3,350 | $2,567 | $3,242
KCXXA018-(X)-(X)-(X)-(X) | $3,402 | $2,622 | $3,242
KCXXA021-(X)-(X)-(X)-(X) | $3,490 | $2,730 | $3,280
KCXXA021-(X)-(X)-(X)-(X) | $3,490 | $2,730 | $3,280
KCXXA024-(X)-(X)-(X)-(X) | $3,638 | $2,847 | $3,443
KCXXA024-(X)-(X)-(X)-(X) | $3,638 | $2,847 | $3,443
KCXXA025-(X)-(X)-(X)-(X) | $3,526 | $2,730 | $3,266
KCXXA025-(X)-(X)-(X)-(X) | $3,526 | $2,730 | $3,266
KCXXE030-(L)-(L)-(L)-(L)-(T117)-Y118T-C | $3,075 | $2,486 | $3,351
KCXXE7230-(L)-(L)-(L)-(L)-(T117)-Y118T-C | $3,963 | $3,135 | $4,602

Finish Options: (69" large per corner)

Example: KCXXW8181-(H)-(H)-(H)-(H)

KnollStudio V ol. Two

KnollStudio V ol. Two
5. Edgeband selection

Specify:
- Medium Grey legs
- No grommet
- Folkstone flat edgeband 004T
- 72"
- Locking casters KCPW7224
- 114
- Order Code: KCPW7224-C-114-004T-

Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2015
Awards: Best of Niscon Gold Award, 2015

KnollStudio Vol. Two
6. Leg finish
4. Edgeband selection
3. Top finish selection
2. Locking casters or glide selection
1. Pattern number

Medium Grey legs
115T
Y
No grommet
004T
Folkstone laminate
114
Locking casters
C
KTXW7224-72
72
KTXW7224-C-114-004T-Y-

Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

Pixel™ Table A Series
Marc Krusin

top, Glides

KTXW7224-C-114-004T-Y-

115T

Veneer top and phenolic backer sheet sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet. Platinum top can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops with heavy matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified as square edge or bevel edge with a wood veneer top. Edge and base will match.

Laminated and veneer type:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/molded edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTXW8030-111T</td>
<td>$3,582.</td>
<td>$3,912.</td>
<td>$5,394.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTXW7224</td>
<td>$3,079.</td>
<td>$3,079.</td>
<td>$4,069.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTXW9035-111T</td>
<td>$3,835.</td>
<td>$2,997.</td>
<td>$5,394.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTXW71235-111T</td>
<td>$5,956.</td>
<td>$2,589.</td>
<td>$5,956.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTXA6030-111T</td>
<td>$2,082.</td>
<td>$2,082.</td>
<td>$3,091.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTXA7235-111T</td>
<td>$2,089.</td>
<td>$2,271.</td>
<td>$5,152.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTXA6036-111T</td>
<td>$2,302.</td>
<td>$2,274.</td>
<td>$5,702.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTXA7236-111T</td>
<td>$2,642.</td>
<td>$2,436.</td>
<td>$4,234.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example:

KTXW8030-111T-114-004T-Y-115T-C

$3,927. $4,112. $5,453. 
$2,242. $2,436. $4,234. 
$2,099. $2,277. $3,772. 
$1,835. $2,007. $3,543. 
$1,879. $2,059. $4,003. 
$1,792. $1,952. $3,394. 

KnollStudio Vol. Two

146

147
Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/molded edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6036-C[1H][1H]</td>
<td>$2,831.</td>
<td>$3,027.</td>
<td>$4,856.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW7230-C[1H][1H]</td>
<td>$2,683.</td>
<td>$2,856.</td>
<td>$4,408.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6036-C[1H][1H]</td>
<td>$2,687.</td>
<td>$2,866.</td>
<td>$4,391.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPA6036-C[1H][1H]</td>
<td>$2,641.</td>
<td>$2,837.</td>
<td>$4,679.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPA6036-C[1H][1H]</td>
<td>$2,495.</td>
<td>$2,669.</td>
<td>$4,219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW7230-C[1H][1H]</td>
<td>$2,496.</td>
<td>$2,676.</td>
<td>$4,216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6036-C[1H][1H]</td>
<td>$2,400.</td>
<td>$2,561.</td>
<td>$4,026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW7230-C[1H][1H]</td>
<td>$2,894.</td>
<td>$3,192.</td>
<td>$4,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPA6036-C[1H][1H]</td>
<td>$2,663.</td>
<td>$2,856.</td>
<td>$4,706</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPA7230-C[1H][1H]</td>
<td>$2,631.</td>
<td>$2,827.</td>
<td>$4,896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPX6036-C[1H][1H]</td>
<td>$2,500.</td>
<td>$2,650.</td>
<td>$4,250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KANG Pixel ganging mechanism

### Specifications

- **Pattern number**: 115T
- **Medium Grey legs**: 004T
- **Folkstone laminate**: 114
- **Locking casters**: 60

**Example**: KTPW6036-C[1H][1H] - Medium Grey legs, Folkstone laminate, Locking casters

**Electrical**

- **Electrical outlet** (code Y): For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix.

**Features**

- **Breakaway feature**: When moving flip top tables on casters, only punch tables while the top is down in the flat position.

**Maintenance**

- See page 13.

Note:

- Pixel tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Features**

- **Breakaway feature**: When moving flip top tables on casters, only punch tables while the top is down in the flat position.

**Maintenance**

- See page 13.

Note:

- Pixel tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Features**

- **Breakaway feature**: When moving flip top tables on casters, only punch tables while the top is down in the flat position.

**Maintenance**

- See page 13.

Note:

- Pixel tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Features**

- **Breakaway feature**: When moving flip top tables on casters, only punch tables while the top is down in the flat position.

**Maintenance**

- See page 13.

Note:

- Pixel tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
Marc Krusin  
Pixel™ Table A Series  
Pixel™ Corner Wedge

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2016

**description width side depth depth height pattern no. laminate/flat edge laminate/molded edge veneer/wood**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KP</td>
<td>Corner Wedge Top</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>KP-24</td>
<td>$483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corner Wedge Dolly</td>
<td>30 1/4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>KP-DOLLY</td>
<td>$1,072</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

Corner Wedge Top: The Corner Wedge Top is used to easily transition Pixel rectangular training tables into L-shape, U-shape or hollow square configurations. The top connects to the adjacent tables by powder coated steel hangers and Pixel ganging brackets.

Corner Wedge Dolly: The Corner Wedge Dolly is made of black powder coated steel on casters and can accept up to 12 wedges. The handle on the dolly can be used to support the weight of the Corner Wedge while ganging or removing from the Pixel Tables.


**Note:** Pixel tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Order Code
2. Finish
3. Top Finish Selection
4. Edgeband Finish Selection
5. Hanger Finish Selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Finishes**

**Colored laminate finishes:**
- Bright White, matte (suffix 111)
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
- Black, matte (suffix 112)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Zebra (suffix 145)

**Woodgrain laminate finishes:**
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

**Molded edgeband finishes:**
- Black (suffix 300)
- Mink (suffix 311)
- Innertone (suffix 386)
- Platinum (suffix 367)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)

**Flat edgeband finishes:**
- Black (suffix 111T)
- Mink (suffix 311T)
- Innertone (suffix 386T)
- Platinum (suffix 367T)
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)
- White (suffix 118T)

**Hanger finishes:**
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)
- Bright White (suffix 111T)
- Natural Grey (suffix 113T)
- Sterling (suffix 900T)

**Dimensions**

Side depth refers to edges adjacent to connecting tables.

Width refers to edges facing the user.

**Construction**

Laminate and veneer tops:
- Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet. Bottom. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge.
- Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 13.

**Note:** Pixel tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

**Order Code**

Example: KP-24-141-004-118T

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection
**Pixel™ Table A Series**

*Four Leg Tables, Fixed Top*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>99Sort</th>
<th>Table Weights (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36” x 36” square</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42” x 42” square</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48” x 48” square</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60” x 60” square</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69” x 69” square</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” x 72” square</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” x 99” rectangle</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99” x 72” rectangle</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Options:**
- **Legs:** Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- **Top:** Woodgrain laminate finishes: Medium Cherry (suffix 124), Natural Maple (suffix 129), Natural Cherry (suffix 128), Walnut (suffix 127), Light Ash (suffix 129), Warm Ash (suffix 148), Whitewash Ash (suffix 144), Graphite Pearl (suffix 144), Zebrawood (suffix 144)
- **Flat edgeband finishes:** Black (suffix 180), Mink (suffix 180), Interlace (suffix 180), Plaminate (suffix 180), Folkstone (suffix 180), White (suffix 180)
- **Woodgrain flat edgeband finishes:** Medium Cherry (suffix 124), Natural Maple (suffix 129), Natural Cherry (suffix 128), Walnut (suffix 127), Light Ash (suffix 129), Warm Ash (suffix 148), Whitewash Ash (suffix 144), Graphite Pearl (suffix 144), Zebrawood (suffix 144)

**Electrical Options:**
- **Caster options:** ($50) per caster. Tables may be specified with no cutouts (code Y). For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical modularity then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code. *Square tables may not have double cutout codes.*

**Ganging tables:**
- Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. Four leg tables have the ganging mechanism incorporated into the leg casting. To join the tables, slide the mechanism and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

**Features:**
- **Grommet cover:** Must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.
- **Caster options:** ($50) per caster. Tables may be specified with no cutouts (code Y). For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical modularity then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code. *Square tables may not have double cutout codes.*

**Knoll Studio Vol. Two**

*Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015*
### Y-Leg Tables, Fixed, Flip, and Fold Tops

#### Pattern Number

**Specify:**

906T

Sterling legs

No grommet Y

Platinum flat edgeband

367T

142

Grey Ash laminate

#### Example:

**Order Code**

Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

Award(s):

Marc Krusin, 2015

Designer(s):

#### Pattern Number

**Specify:**

906T

Sterling legs

No grommet Y

Platinum flat edgeband

367T

142

Grey Ash laminate

#### Example:

**Order Code**

Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

Award(s):

Marc Krusin, 2015

Designer(s):
## Marc Krusin
### Pixel™ Table A Series
### Column Leg Tables

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015  
**Award(s):** Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Edge Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBXW Work Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>$1,275</td>
<td>$2,485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL Lounge Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>$1,250</td>
<td>$2,485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXC Counter Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$1,288</td>
<td>$2,489</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXB Bar Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$1,302</td>
<td>$2,515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW Work Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>$1,227</td>
<td>$2,485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL Lounge Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>$1,213</td>
<td>$2,468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXC Counter Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>$1,239</td>
<td>$2,489</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXB Bar Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>$1,255</td>
<td>$2,515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** KBXW36D-G-111-300-Y-111T

- **KBXW36D** 36" diameter round, counter height  
- **G** Glides  
- **111** Black laminate  
- **300** Black molded edgeband  
- **Y** No grommet  
- **111T** Jet Black legs  

### Finishes

- **Colored laminate finishes:** Bright White, matte (suffix 118)  
  Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)  
  Black, matte (suffix 111)  
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes:** Medium Cherry (suffix 124)  
  Natural Maple (suffix 122)  
  Natural Cherry (suffix 126)  
  Walnut (suffix 147)  
- **Light Ash (suffix 139):**  
  Warm Ash (suffix 140)  
  Whitewash Ash (suffix 146)  
  Gray Ash (suffix 142)  
- **Classic Oak (suffix 143):**  
  Classic Oak (suffix 143)  
  American Oak (suffix 146)  
  Zelkova (suffix 145)  

- **Veneer top/edge finishes:**  
  American Walnut (suffix AB)  
  Natural Oak (suffix NO)  
  Fumed Oak (suffix OF)  
  Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)  
- **Molded edgeband finishes:**  
  Black (suffix 300)  
  Mink (suffix 324)  
  Innertone (suffix 386)  
  Platinum (suffix 367)  
  Folkstone (suffix 004)  

- **Leg finishes:**  
  Jet Black (suffix 111T)  
  Bright White (suffix 118T)  
  Medium Grey (suffix 115T)  
  Sterling (suffix 906T)  
  Classic Oak (suffix C)  
  Zelkova (suffix 145)  

### Electrical

- **Cutout Options:** ($30 list per cutout)  
  Tables may be specified with zero or one round grommet. Please refer to page 140 for the proper cutout code.

- **Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

- **Construction:**  
  Laminate and colored laminate finishes are made of an MDF core sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet. Reverse knife edge is only available in a molded urethane edge and a solid wood edge. ABS flat edge is not available.

- **Legs:**  
  Legs are extruded aluminum and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

---

**Order Code:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Glide selection</th>
<th>Top finish selection</th>
<th>Edgeband selection</th>
<th>Cutout option</th>
<th>Leg finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBXW36D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>111T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes:**

- Column base tables can only accommodate the KE1, KE2, and KE3 electrical modules.
- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.
### Marc Krusin
**Pixel™ Table A Series**
**Column Leg Tables**

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015

**Award(s):**
- Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| **KBXW** Work Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge | 42"   | 42"   | 26.5"  | Round        | -                 |
| **KBXL** Lounge Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge | 42"   | 42"   | 23.5"  | Round        | -                 |
| **KBXC** Counter Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge | 42"   | 42"   | 36"    | Round        | -                 |
| **KBXB** Bar Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge | 42"   | 42"   | 42"    | Round        | -                 |
| **KBXW** Work Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge | 36"   | 36"   | 26.5"  | Square       | -                 |
| **KBXL** Lounge Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge | 36"   | 36"   | 23.5"  | Square       | -                 |
| **KBXC** Counter Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge | 36"   | 36"   | 36"    | Square       | -                 |
| **KBXB** Bar Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge | 36"   | 36"   | 42"    | Square       | -                 |

### Order Code

- **Example:** KBXW42DE-G-111-300-Y-111T
  - KBXW42DE = diameter round: counter height, electric column
  - G = Glides
  - 111 = Black laminate
  - 300 = Black molded edgeband
  - Y = No grommet
  - 111T = Jet Black legs

### Finished

#### Laminate finishes:
- Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Fumed Oak (suffix 144)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix 145)
- Fumed Oak (suffix 004)

#### Veneer finishes:
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix F)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix E)

#### Molded edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 300)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Innertone (suffix 386)
- Platinum (suffix 367)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)

#### Leg finishes:
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)
- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Medium Grey (suffix 139T)
- Sterling (suffix 906T)

#### Features:
- Electrical cord can pass through the vertical column on 42" Round and 36" Square tables only.

### Construction

- **Laminate and Veneer:** Constructed of an MRH core sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet.
- **Reverse knife edge:** Only available in a molded urethane edge and a solid wood edge. ABS flat edge is not available.

### Order Code

- **Example:** KBXW42DE-G-111-300-Y-111T
  - G = Glides
  - 111 = Black laminate
  - 300 = Black molded edgeband
  - Y = No grommet
  - 111T = Jet Black legs

### Electrical

- **Circuit Options:** (per cutout)
  - Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
  - Black, matte (suffix 111)

### Grommet

- **Grout cutout:** For specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to page 144 for the proper cutout code.
### Pixel™ Trapezoid Table Series

**T-Leg Tables, Fixed Top**

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015

**Award(s):** Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Type</th>
<th>Work Height, Fixed Top</th>
<th>T-Leg Table with Adjustable, Fixed Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KZTXW</td>
<td>48&quot; 24&quot; 26 1/2&quot;  T-Leg</td>
<td>60&quot; 30&quot; 26 1/2&quot; T-Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KZTXA</td>
<td>60&quot; 24&quot; 26 1/4&quot;  T-Leg</td>
<td>60&quot; 30&quot; 26 1/4&quot;  T-Leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical Cutout Options:** ($30 list per cutout)

- Tables may be specified with no cutouts (code Y). For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code.
- Only the grommet option and KE3 electrical module is available on the trapezoid tables.

**Gangng Mechanism:**

- Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the mechanisms and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

**Features**

- Ganging tables: Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the mechanisms and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example: KZTXW6024-C-114-004T-Y-115T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KZTXW</td>
<td>Work Height, Fixed Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KZTXA</td>
<td>Pin Set Height Adjustable, Fixed Top</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Options**

**Colored laminate finishes:**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)
- Black (suffix 111)

**Woodgrain laminate finishes:**

- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Zebra (suffix 145)

**Molded-edgeband finishes:**

- Black (suffix 300)
- Interstone (suffix 306)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)

**Flat edgeband finishes:**

- Black (suffix 111T)
- Mink (suffix 324T)
- Innertone (suffix 386T)
- Platinum (suffix 367T)
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)
- White (suffix 118T)

**Molded edgeband finishes:**

- Black (suffix 300)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Innertone (suffix 386)
- Platinum (suffix 367)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)
- White (suffix 118)

**Woodgrain flat edgeband finishes:**

- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Zebra (suffix 145)

**Note:**

- Grommet cutouts are not available on flip top tables.
- Tables with bright white legs are specified with black casters. For all other leg finishes, casters are all black.

**Dimensions:**

- Side depth refers to the shorter, non-parallel sides of the trapezoid top.

**Glides/Casters:**

- Glides (suffix G)
- Caster (suffix C)

- Glides are not available on flip top tables.
- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

**Construction**

- Construction: Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the mechanisms and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

**Features**

- Ganging tables: Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the mechanisms and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

**Electrical**

- Cable Options: ($20 list per connector)
- Tables may be specified with no cutouts (code Y). For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code. Only the grommet option and KE3 electrical module is available on the trapezoid tables.

- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

**Glides/Casters:**

- Glides (suffix G)
- Caster (suffix C)

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate finishes:
  - Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone, matte (suffix 004)
  - Black, matte (suffix 111)

- Woodgrain laminate finishes:
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 140)
  - Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)

- Molded-edgeband finishes:
  - Black (suffix 300)
  - Interstone (suffix 306)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)

- Flat edgeband finishes:
  - Black (suffix 111T)
  - Mink (suffix 324T)
  - Innertone (suffix 386T)
  - Platinum (suffix 367T)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004T)
  - White (suffix 118T)

- Woodgrain flat edgeband finishes:
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 140)
  - Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)

- Leg finishes:
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Bright White (suffix 118T)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 115T)

- Note:
  - Glides are not available on flip top tables.
  - Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

**Construction**

- Construction: Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge.

- Legs: Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Base and upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to an extruded aluminum vertical stem. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.
**Pixel™ Trapezoid Table Series**

**T-Leg Tables, Flip Top**

---

**Leg Finish**
- Medium Grey (suffix 115T)
- Bright White (suffix 148T) *
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)

**Cutout Option**
- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

**Edgeband Selection**
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)
- Platinum (suffix 367T)
- Innertone (suffix 386T)
- Mink (suffix 324T)
- Black (suffix 300)

**Top Finish Selection**
- Woodgrain flat edgeband finishes:
  - White (suffix 118T)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004T)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Mink (suffix 324)
  - Black (suffix 300)

**Locking Caster or Glide Selection**
- Locking casters
- Glides are not available on flip top tables.

**Order Code**
- Example:
  - KZTPW6030-(C)-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Finish Code**
- KZTPW6030-(C)-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Design**
- Marc Krusin, 2015
- Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2013

---

**Electrical**
- Grommet Option: (60") list per cutout
- Tables may be specified with no cutouts inside Y. For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code.

**Construction**
- Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Laminated tape can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge.

**Features**
- Each table is fitted with a Pixel ganging mechanism on the underside of each connector. To join the tables, align the mechanisms and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

---

**Designs**
- Pixel ganging mechanism

---

**Notes**
- Glides are not available on flip top tables.

---

**Materials**
- Legs:
  - Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Base and upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to an extruded aluminum vertical stem. Each table is fitted with a Pixel ganging mechanism.

---

**Specifications**
- See pages 13.

---

**Maintenance**
- When moving flip top tables on casters, only push tables while the top is down in the flat position.

---

**Costs**
- See pages 15.
**Marc Krusin**

**Pixel™ Storage Units**

**Pedestal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Top Thickness</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-31 Pedestal with two drawers</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:**

KS-31-C-118-118T-118T-

**KS-31**

- **Pattern number:**
- **Locking caster or glide selection:**
- **ABS edge selection:**
- **Case finish selection:**
- **Leg finish:**

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 139)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 140)
  - White Ash (suffix 141)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 142)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)

- Veneer finishes:
  - American Walnut (suffix A W)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

- Painted case finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 118T)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)

**Construction**

- **Case:**
  - 3/4" MDF with mitred corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a wet coat paint.

- **Drawers:**
  - Body of drawer is veneer wrapped, mitred, and glued particle board.

- **Interior configuration:**
  - KS-31

**Laminate and Veneer tops:**

- Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

- **Note:**
  - There is a 1/8" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

- **Legs:**
  - Legs are constructed using a combination of extruded aluminum and a machined aluminum sheet metal plate. Upper mounting plates are aluminum and bolted to an extruded aluminum vertical stem. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 13.
**Pixel™ Storage Units Consoles**

**KS-21L** Console with two drawer interior with interior divider (left). False front facade shows three drawers (right) and a split double pencil drawer (left)

- **w:** 60
- **d:** 14.5
- **h:** 28.75
- **top thickness:** 1.35
- **weight:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Laminate Top / ABS Edge / Painted Case</th>
<th>Veneer Top / Veneer Edge / Veneer Case</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-21L(G)(G)-(G)-(G)-(G)</td>
<td>$6,428.00</td>
<td>$7,020.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KS-21R** Console with two drawer interior with interior divider (right). False front facade shows three drawers (left) and a split double pencil drawer (right)

- **w:** 60
- **d:** 14.5
- **h:** 28.75
- **top thickness:** 1.35
- **weight:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Laminate Top / ABS Edge / Painted Case</th>
<th>Veneer Top / Veneer Edge / Veneer Case</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-21R(G)(G)-(G)-(G)-(G)</td>
<td>$6,428.00</td>
<td>$7,020.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: KS-21R-G-118-118T-118T-118T

- KS-21R
- Pixel Console, split double pencil drawer (right)
- G
- Glides
- 118
- Bright White laminate top
- 118T
- White ABS edge
- 118T
- Bright White painted case
- 118T
- Bright White legs

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. ABS edge selection
5. Case finish selection
6. Leg finish

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate finishes:
  - Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
  - Black, matte (suffix 111)

- Woodgrain laminate finishes:
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 123)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 129)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 140)
  - Whipped Ash (suffix 144)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 136)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 146)
  - Zebrawood (suffix 145)

- Veneer top/veneer edge/veneer case finishes:
  - American Walnut (suffix 008)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 009)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix 010)
  - Lotuswood (suffix 011)

- Painted case finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 111H)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)

**Construction**

- **Case:** 3/4" MDF with mortised corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a wet coat paint.
- **Drawer:** Body of drawers are veneer wrapped, mitred, and glued 1/2" particle board. Drawer fronts are 3/4" particle board with laminate or wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint. The consoles feature false front facades that show three drawers and a split double pencil drawer (left or right). These are delineated with 1/8" grooves, painted or stained to match the case finish.

**Spec:**

- There is a 1/8" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the console top.
- Legs: Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to extruded aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Storage Units
Two Position Credenzas

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2015

description
w
d
h
top thickness
weight

KS-01
Two position credenza. Two doors, with center divider and two adjustable interior shelves
30
18
28.75
1.5

KS-02L
Two position credenza. Single door (right) with interior shelf. Drawer and box file (left)
30
18
28.75
1.5

KS-02R
Two position credenza. Single door (left) with interior shelf. Drawer and box file (right)
30
18
28.75
1.5

Order Code
Pixel Two Position Credenza, two doors
G
Glides
141
Whitened Ash laminate top
004T
Folkstone ABS edge
118T
Bright White painted case
118T
Bright White legs

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. ABS edge selection
5. Case finish selection
6. Leg finish

Finishes

Colored laminate finishes:
- Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- Fume Oak, matte (suffix 114)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)

Woodgrain laminate finishes:
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 122)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)

Walnut (suffix 127)

Light Ash (suffix 140)

Whitened Ash (suffix 144)

Grey Ash (suffix 142)

Classic Oak (suffix 143)

Graphite Pear (suffix 144)

Jatoba (suffix 145)

Veneer top/veneer edge/veneer case finishes:
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix FS)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

Painted case finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)

Flat edges/abs finishes:
- Black (suffix 111T)
- White (suffix 118T)

Laminate and Veneer top:
- Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

Note:
- There is a 1/8" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

Laminate and Veneer top:
- Consists of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

Case:
- 3/4" MDF with removed corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint.

Drawers and box files:
- Body of drawer and box file is veneer wrapped, mitered, and glued 1/2 particle board. Drawer and box file fronts and cabinet doors are 3/4 particle board with wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint.

Maintenance:
- See page 13.

Interior configurations:
- KS-01
  - The front door removed to show interior with adjustable shelves.
- KS-02L
  - Right door removed to show interior with adjustable shelf. Left side features a drawer above a box file.
- KS-02R
  - Left door removed to show interior with adjustable shelf. Right side features a drawer above a box file.
Marc Krusin

Pixel™ Storage Units
Four Position Credenzas

KS-11L

Four position credenza. Four doors, left door set divided, right door set open, interior adjustable shelves.

KS-11R

Four position credenza. Four doors, right door set divided, left door set open, interior adjustable shelves.

KS-11L description:
- Width (w): 60" / 1524mm
- Depth (d): 18" / 457mm
- Height (h): 28.75" / 730mm
- Top thickness: 1.5" / 38mm
- Weight: 11033 pounds / 115kg
- Pattern number: ( )
- Laminate top: Veneer
- ABS edge: Veneer
- Painted case: Veneer

KS-11R description:
- Width (w): 60" / 1524mm
- Depth (d): 18" / 457mm
- Height (h): 28.75" / 730mm
- Top thickness: 1.5" / 38mm
- Weight: 11033 pounds / 115kg
- Pattern number: ( )
- Laminate top: Veneer
- ABS edge: Veneer
- Painted case: Veneer

Order Code
Example:
KS-12R-G-OF-386T-111T-115T
KS-12R
Pixel Four Position Credenza, two doors, two drawers and box files
G
Glides
OF
Fumed Oak veneer top
386T
Innertone ABS edge
111T
Jet Black painted case
115T
Medium Grey legs
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. ABS edge selection
5. Case finish selection
6. Leg finish

Finishes

Colored laminate finishes:
- Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)
- Black Walnut (suffix 123)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 130)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Porous (suffix 144)
- Echo (suffix 145)
- Ebony (suffix 146)

Veneer top finishes:
- American Walnut (suffix A W)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

Laminate and Veneer tops:
- Veneer top/Veneer edge/Veneer case finishes:
  - American Walnut (suffix A W)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

Case:
- 3/8" MDF with sandblasted veneers for mushroom edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a wet coat paint.
- Drawers and box files:
  - Body of drawers and box files are veneer wrapped, mitered, and glued 1/2 inch particle board. Drawer and box file fronts and cabinet doors are 3/4 inch particle board with wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint.
- Legs:
  - Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to extended aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

Laminate and Veneer tops:
- Construction of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate top, and solid wood for veneer tops.
- Note:
  - There is a 1/8" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

Maintenance:
- See pages 15.
6. Leg finish
5. Case finish selection
4. ABS edge selection
3. Top finish selection
2. Glide selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:

115T  Medium Grey legs
111T  Jet Black painted case
Innertone ABS edge
386T  Fumed Oak veneer top
OF  Glides
G  Pixel Four Position
KS-12R

Example:

KS-12R-G-OF-386T-111T-

Order Code

Marc Krusin, 2015

**Product Information:***

**KS-12R**
- Four position credenza. Two doors with center divide and interior adjustable shelves (right), two box files (left).
- Medium Grey legs
- Jet Black painted case
- Innertone ABS edge
- Fumed Oak veneer top
- Glides

**KS-13R**
- Four position credenza. Two doors with center divide and interior adjustable shelves (right), three drawers (left), three drawers (right).
- Medium Grey legs
- Jet Black painted case
- Innertone ABS edge
- Fumed Oak veneer top
- Glides

**KS-12L**
- Four position credenza. Two doors with center divide and interior adjustable shelves (left), two box files (right).
- Medium Grey legs
- Jet Black painted case
- Innertone ABS edge
- Fumed Oak veneer top
- Glides

**KS-13L**
- Four position credenza. Two doors with center divide and interior adjustable shelves (left), three drawers (right).
- Medium Grey legs
- Jet Black painted case
- Innertone ABS edge
- Fumed Oak veneer top
- Glides

**Construction:***

- Case: 3/4" MDF with mortised corners for smooth edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a wet coat paint.
- Drawers and box files: Both of drawers and box files are veneer wrapped, mitered, and glued. 3/8" particle board. Drawer and box file front and cabinet doors are 3/8" particle board with wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured paint.
- Legs: Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plate are cast aluminum and bolted to extruded aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.
### Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Electrical**

**Round Grommet, KE1, KE2, KE3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Power Card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KERG (Round grommet)</td>
<td>KERG (Round grommet)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KE1 (Two receptacle module)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Power, 1 USB</th>
<th>1 Power</th>
<th>1 Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Power, 1 USB</th>
<th>1 Power</th>
<th>1 Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Power, 1 USB</th>
<th>1 Power</th>
<th>1 Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KE2 (Three receptacle module)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Power</th>
<th>1 Power</th>
<th>1 Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Power</th>
<th>1 Power</th>
<th>1 Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Power</th>
<th>1 Power</th>
<th>1 Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KE3 (Four receptacle module)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Power, 2 USB</th>
<th>3 Power</th>
<th>3 Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48 Volt</td>
<td>48 Volt</td>
<td>48 Volt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Power, 2 USB</th>
<th>3 Power</th>
<th>3 Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48 Volt</td>
<td>48 Volt</td>
<td>48 Volt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2 Power, 2 USB</th>
<th>3 Power</th>
<th>3 Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48 Volt</td>
<td>48 Volt</td>
<td>48 Volt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Case and Receptacle Finishes:**
- Black case with Black receptacles (suffix BK)
- White case with White receptacles (suffix WH)
- Bright White case with Bright White receptacles (suffix 118)
  - Note: White (suffix WH) option for electrical modules has a warmer tone compared to Bright White (suffix 118). It is recommended that Bright White be specified with a Bright White laminate top for closest match.

**Round Grommet Finishes:**
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)
- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Medium Grey (suffix 115T)
- Sterling (suffix 906T)

**Cutout Codes:** Please refer to the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 140 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

**Construction:**
- Description: Die-cast aluminum with powder coat matte paint finish.
  - KE1: Die-cast aluminum and plastic with powder coat matte paint finish.
  - KE2: Plastic construction with a soft-touch finish.

**Electrical:**
- USB: 2 Amps
  - Note: Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.

### Order Code

**Example:** KE1000C72-BK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE1</td>
<td>Electrical Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE2</td>
<td>Electrical Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE3</td>
<td>Electrical Module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2 Power
- KE1000C72-BK
- KE1200C48-BK
- KE1200C72-BK

#### 2 Power, 1 USB
- KE1001C72-BK
- KE1201C48-BK
- KE1201C72-BK

#### 2 Power, 2 USB
- KE1202C72-BK
- KE1202C48-BK

#### 3 Power
- KE2000C48-BK
- KE2200C48-BK

#### 3 Power, 1 USB
- KE3400C48-BK
- KE3400C72-BK

#### 3 Power, 2 USB
- KE3400C72-BK
- KE3400C72-BK
### KE4, KE5, KE7, KE8

#### Case Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE5202L60-( )</td>
<td>$701.</td>
<td>$701.</td>
<td>$723.</td>
<td>$723.</td>
<td>$752.</td>
<td>$752.</td>
<td>$723.</td>
<td>$723.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE5400C72-( )</td>
<td>$723.</td>
<td>$723.</td>
<td>$754.</td>
<td>$754.</td>
<td>$723.</td>
<td>$723.</td>
<td>$754.</td>
<td>$754.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE5400C48-( )</td>
<td>$794.</td>
<td>$794.</td>
<td>$723.</td>
<td>$723.</td>
<td>$723.</td>
<td>$723.</td>
<td>$794.</td>
<td>$794.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE8201L48-( )</td>
<td>$695.</td>
<td>$695.</td>
<td>$651.</td>
<td>$651.</td>
<td>$638.</td>
<td>$638.</td>
<td>$695.</td>
<td>$695.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE8201C48-( )</td>
<td>$695.</td>
<td>$695.</td>
<td>$651.</td>
<td>$651.</td>
<td>$638.</td>
<td>$638.</td>
<td>$695.</td>
<td>$695.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Construction

**Description:**
- KE4: Die-cast aluminum with powder coat matte paint finish.
- KE5: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.

**Electrical:**
- The USB option that is included in the KE4 module will have (2) USB jacks per position. For example a KE4300C72 module includes (2) Power and (2) USB jacks. The USB jacks will actually have (2) Power and (2) USB jacks.
- The USB option that is included in the KE5, KE7, and KE8 modules will only have (1) USB jack per position. For example a KE5301L60 module includes (2) Power and (2) USB jacks.

**Outline:**
- Additional data and power configurations can be requested through their product development department.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Electrical
KE6: C-Leg Trough Only

Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Power Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>60&quot; Cordset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>72&quot; Cordset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>60&quot; Pixel Link</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>60&quot; Pixel Link</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>72&quot; Barshore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: KE6301C48
KE6: 301 Electrical Module
C48: 48" Cordset

Ordering Information
Cordset Codes: Please refer to the Grommet and Electrical Module Cordset Matrix on page 65 of this guide for compatibility and manufacturer codes.

Note:
Power modules with a Pixel Link require a Starter Box. KD12C, if using the Pixel Link system, Pixel Link’s “brain” allows users to connect up to 8 power/data centers off of one infeed. The smart LED indicators built into the Starter Box will illuminate green when the modules can be connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you’ve linked too many units.

Construction
Description:
KE6: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.

Electrical
Description:
The USB option that is included in the KE6 module will only have (1) USB jack per position. For example, a KE6301C2 module includes (3) Power and (1) USB jack.

USB: 2 Amps

Note:
Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.
**Pixel™ Electrical**

**Pixel™ Link Starter Boxes and Jumper Cables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Power Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>KLJ12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>KLJ24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>KLJ36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>KLJ48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>KLJ60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter box</td>
<td>72&quot; Cable</td>
<td>KLSC72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter box</td>
<td>120&quot; Cable</td>
<td>KLSC120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:**

- **KLSC120**
  - Pixel Link Starter Box
  - 120" power cord

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Cord length

**Ordering Information**

### How to Specify Pixel Link Power System

**Example 1:**

- Need: (3) rows of (8) tables
- **Table Specifications:**
  - (24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
  - (3) Pixel Link Starter Box with 72" Cordset - KLSC72

**Starter Boxes:**

- Starter Boxes can accommodate a maximum of (8) electrical modules and/or jumper cables (do not count the Starter Box itself).

**Electrical Modules:**

- Choose an electrical module with the appropriate length cord to reach the power source.

**Pixel Link:**

- Choose an electrical module with a Pixel Link length equivalent to the width of your table. The maximum Pixel Link cable length is 60". Therefore, on 72" tables, you will need to order the electrical module with 60" Pixel Link cable and an additional 12" jumper cable.

**Corner Wedge:**

- If utilizing a Corner Wedge in your configuration, specify a 24" Pixel Link to accommodate the added distance and curve for each corner wedge trip.

**Example 2:**

- Need: (3) rows of (8) tables
- **Table Specifications:**
  - (24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
  - (18) 12" Pixel Jumper Cable - KLJ12
  - (6) Pixel Link Starter Box with 72" Cable - KLSC72

**Starter Boxes:**

- Starter Boxes can accommodate a maximum of (8) electrical modules and/or jumper cables (do not count the Starter Box itself).

**Electrical Modules:**

- Choose an electrical module with the appropriate length cord to reach the power source.

**Pixel Link:**

- Choose an electrical module with a Pixel Link length equivalent to the width of your table. The maximum Pixel Link cable length is 60". Therefore, on 72" tables, you will need to add 12" jumper cables to our specification to accommodate the added length.

**Corner Wedge:**

- If utilizing a Corner Wedge in your configuration, specify a 24" Pixel Link to accommodate the added distance and curve for each corner wedge trip.

**Cutout Codes:**

- Refer to the Pixel Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 140 for table compatibility and cutout information.
**Pixel™ Electrical**

**Pixel™ Trac**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>KTSH120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTSH</td>
<td>Pixel Trac Starter Cable for 72” Hardwire 72/H11033 metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>$113.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifications**

1. Pattern number
2. Conduit length

**Ordering Information**

**How to Specify Pixel Trac Power System**:

**Example 1:**

| Need: (2) rows of (13) tables |
| (26) 60/H11033 Pixel C-Leg Tables with a Front Center (EN) cutout for a KE4 power module in all tables. |
| Each starter (infeed) cable can accommodate a maximum of (13) Pixel Trac jumper kits. Choose the length starter that matches the distance to your power source. For this application we will need to specify (2) Pixel Trac Starters, one for each row. |
| Select the Pixel Trac Kit that is the same length as the table. For this application we will need (26) of the 60/H11033 Pixel Trac Kits, (1) for each table. |
| Review the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix to verify that the preferred power module is available in the requested location. Choose the power module with the 48” cordset to reduce the amount of excess cord that needs to be stored in each trough. For this application we will need (26) of the KE4 Electrical Modules. |

**Example 2:**

| Need: (2) rows of (13) tables |
| (26) 72/H11033 Pixel C-Leg Tables with a Front Left and Right (DN) cutouts with two KE4 power modules in each table. |
| Each starter (infeed) cable can accommodate a maximum of (13) Pixel Trac jumper kits. Choose the length starter that matches the distance to your power source. For this application we will need to specify (2) Pixel Trac Starters, one for each row. |
| Select the Pixel Trac Kit that is the same length as the table. For this application we will need (26) of the 72/H11033 Pixel Trac Kits, (1) for each table. |
| Review the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix to verify that the preferred power module is available in the requested location. Choose the power module with the 48” cordset to reduce the amount of excess cord that needs to be stored in each trough. For this application we will need (52) of the KE4 Electrical Modules. |

**Electrical Specifications**:

| KE4 KE4 Pixel Electrical Module – KE4202C48WH |
| (26) 60/H11033 Pixel Trac Kit – KTK60 |
| (2) Pixel Trac Starter – KTSH120 |

**Price List**

| KTK48 | $115.00 |
| KTK60 | $115.00 |
| KTK72 | $135.00 |
| KTK84 | $145.00 |
| KTK96 | $155.00 |

**EPS**

Pixel Trac is a non-sequential modular power system that allows users to link up to 13 duplex receptacles together off of one hardwired power infeed. With locking and keyed connectors, installation is a snap. Pixel Trac is a UL Listed Manufactured Wiring System.
description

Designers:
Marc Krusin, 2015

KE-VF Vertical wire management clips for Four Leg Pixel Tables

KE-VB Vertical wire management clips for Column Base Pixel Tables

KE-VCT Vertical wire management clips for C and T Leg Pixel Tables

KE-VCTE Vertical wire management clips for Electric Height Adjustable C and T Leg Pixel Tables

KE-VY Vertical wire management clips for Y Leg Pixel Tables

KE-H Horizontal wire management clips for Pixel Tables

KE-VG Vertical cord cover for C and T leg tables with casters

KE-VC Vertical cord cover for C and T leg tables with glides

Order Code

Example:
KE-C
KE-VG Vertical wire management clips for C and T Leg

Specify:
1. Pattern number

Example:
KE-VG-118T
KE-VG Vertical cord cover for C and T Leg table on glides

118T Bright White

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish

Pattern No

KE-VF $5

KE-VB $5

KE-VCT $5

KE-VCTE $5

KE-VY $5

KE-H $5

KE-VG-118T $50

KE-VC-118T $50

Features

Vertical Wire Management Clips:
Vertical wire management clips easily snap on to the leg of the Pixel Table in order to guide the wires and cords down to the floor. Clips slide up and down the leg for adjustment.

Note:
Vertical wire management clips are clear and come in a pack of 2.

Horizontal Wire Management Clips:
Horizontal wire management clips screw onto the underside of the table leg, which secures the wires or cables in place.

Note:
Horizontal wire management clips are black and come in a pack of 4.

Finishes

Cord cover finishes:
Jet Black (suffix 111T)
Bright White (suffix 118T)
Medium Grey (suffix 115T)
Sterling (suffix 906T)

Cord Covers:
Cord covers can be specified for both C and T Leg Pixel tables on casters or glides. Covers are extruded aluminum and snap onto the leg to hide vertical wires and allow for a more seamless look. Specify paint finish to match table leg finish. Recommended for use when specifying Pixel Trac.

Note:
Cord covers cannot be used on electric and pinset height adjustable tables.
Marc Krusin  
**Pixel™ Accessories**  
**Pixel™ Modesty and Privacy Screens**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS48L</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>3'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS60L</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>3'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS72L</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>3'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS84L</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>3'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **KS48L** - Pixel modesty/privacy screen, 48".  
  For all C-Leg tables and T-Leg fix tables.  
  For use on Four Leg tables for privacy only

- **KS60L** - Pixel modesty/privacy screen, 60".  
  For all C-Leg tables and T-Leg fix tables.  
  For use on Four Leg tables for privacy only

- **KS72L** - Pixel modesty/privacy screen, 72".  
  For all C-Leg tables, T-Leg fix tables, and Y-Leg fix tables.  
  For use on Four Leg tables for privacy only

- **KS84L** - Pixel modesty/privacy screen, 84".  
  For Y-Leg fix tables

**Finish Options**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Zebra (suffix 145)

**Flat edgeband finishes**

- Black (suffix 111)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Platinum (suffix 367T)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Zebra (suffix 145)

**Construction**

Laminates are specified with a flat .8mm ABS edgeband.

**Features**

- **Modesty Screens**: Modesty screens can remain attached to Pixel Flip-Top Tables while table face is flipped and nested due to the flexibility of the Hytrel® hinge.
- **Note**: Tables cannot be flipped or nested if privacy screen is attached.

**Modesty/Privacy screen brackets**: Two brackets are required for each modesty and privacy screen EXCEPT for KS84L (84"") which requires three brackets. Modesty Brackets screw into inserts located on the underside of the table top. Privacy brackets clamp onto the table top.
Marc Krusin  
*Pixel™ Accessories*  
*Pixel™ Modesty and Privacy Screens*

**Designer:** Marc Krusin, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>KSF48L</strong> Pixel modesty screen, 48&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For 48&quot; Four leg tables only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KSF60L</strong> Pixel modesty screen, 60&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For 60&quot; Four leg tables only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KSF72L</strong> Pixel modesty screen, 60&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For 72&quot; Four leg tables only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KST60L</strong> Pixel modesty screen, 60&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For 60&quot; T-Leg flip tables only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KST72L</strong> Pixel modesty screen, 60&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For 72&quot; T-Leg flip tables only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- KSF60-111-111T  
  - KSF60: Pixel Modesty/Privacy screen, 60" laminate  
  - Jet Black laminate finish  

**Finish**
- Woodgrain laminate finishes:  
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)  
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)  
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)  
  - Walnut (suffix 127)  
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)  
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 140)  
  - Grey Ash (suffix 141)  
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)  
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)  

**Edgeband**
- Black (suffix 111T)  
- Mink (suffix 324T)  
- Innertone (suffix 386T)  
- Platinum (suffix 367T)  
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)  
- White (suffix 118T)  

**Construction**
- Laminate screens:  
  - Constructed of MDF substrate sandwiched between laminate veneer.  
  - Laminate screens are specified with a flat .8mm ABS edgeband.

**Features**
- **Modesty Screens:**  
  - Modesty screens can remain attached to Pixel Flip-Top Tables while tables are flipped and nested due to the flexibility of the Hytrel™ hinge.  
  - Note: Tables cannot be flipped or nested if privacy screen is attached.

- **Modesty/Privacy screen brackets:**  
  - Two brackets are required for each modesty and privacy screen EXCEPT for KS84L (84" width) which requires three brackets. Modesty brackets screw into inserts located on the underside of the table top. Privacy brackets clamp onto the table top.  

**Order Code**
- KSF48-111-111T  
  - KSF48: Pixel Modesty/Privacy screen, 48" laminate  
  - Jet Black laminate finish  

**Finish**
- Woodgrain laminate finishes:  
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)  
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)  
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)  
  - Walnut (suffix 127)  
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)  
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 140)  
  - Grey Ash (suffix 141)  
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)  
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)  
  - Zebra (suffix 145)  

**Edgeband**
- Black (suffix 111T)  
- Mink (suffix 324T)  
- Innertone (suffix 386T)  
- Platinum (suffix 367T)  
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)  
- White (suffix 118T)  

**Construction**
- Laminate screens:  
  - Constructed of MDF substrate sandwiched between laminate veneer.  
  - Laminate screens are specified with a flat .8mm ABS edgeband.
## Pixel™ Accessories

**Pixel™ Modesty and Privacy Screens**

**Designer(s):**
Marc Krusin, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS24L Pixel side privacy screen, 24&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For all C-Leg, T-Leg, and Four leg tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS30L Pixel side privacy screen, 30&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For all C-Leg, T-Leg, and Four leg tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS36L Pixel side privacy screen, 36&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For all C-Leg, T-Leg, Y-Leg, and Four leg tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example: KS24L-118-118T**

**KS24L** Pixel Side Privacy screen, 24" laminate

**118** Bright White laminate finish

**118T** White flat edgeband finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Screen finish
3. Edgeband finish

### Finishes

- **Woodgrain laminate finishes**:
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)

### Flat edgeband finishes:

- **Black** (suffix 111T)
- **Mink** (suffix 124T)
- **Innertone** (suffix 004T)
- **Platinum** (suffix 367T)
- **Folkstone** (suffix 004T)
- **White** (suffix 118T)

### Construction

Laminate screens are specified with a flat .8mm ABS edgeband.

Laminate screens are constructed of MDF substrate sandwiched between laminate veneer.

### Features

Privacy screen brackets:
Two privacy screen brackets are required for each privacy screen EXCEPT for KS84L (84" width) which requires three brackets. Privacy screen brackets clamp onto the table top.

Note: Tables cannot be flipped or nested if privacy screen is attached.
Marc Krusin  
*Pixel™ Accessories*  
*Pixel™ Modesty and Privacy Screen Brackets*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSB-M Pixel Modesty Screen Bracket</td>
<td>KSB-M</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118T) or Jet Black (suffix 111T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSB-PS Pixel Privacy Screen Bracket - Single table</td>
<td>KSB-PS</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118T) or Jet Black (suffix 111T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSB-PD Pixel Shared Privacy Screen Bracket</td>
<td>KSB-PD</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118T) or Jet Black (suffix 111T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSB-MCB Pixel Shared Privacy Screen Mid-span Connecting Bracket</td>
<td>KSB-MCB</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118T) or Jet Black (suffix 111T)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: KSB-M-118T

**Finishes**

- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)

**Construction**

- Modesty and Privacy brackets: brackets are constructed using a combination of cast aluminum and a Hytrel® hinge which allows tables to flip while screens are attached. Aluminum parts are powder coated and available in Bright White and Jet Black.
- Note: Bracket screws are always black.

- Modesty and Privacy screen brackets: Two brackets are required for each modesty screen EXCEPT for KSB-M (49” width) which requires four brackets. Modesty brackets screw into inserts located on the underside of the table top. Privacy brackets clamp onto the table top.

**Specifications**

- KSB-M: Specify only modesty is required.
- KSB-PS: Specify only privacy is required.
- Note: Both modesty and privacy are being used together, specify both KSB-M and KSB-PS.
- KSB-PD: Specify if privacy screen is shared by two tables. Bracket will also double as ganging bracket to join adjacent tables together.
- KSB-MCB: Specify in conjunction with KSB-PD if privacy screen is shared by two perpendicular tables along the long edge of one table and the short edge of the second table.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Table S Series
C-Leg Tables, Fixed Top

**Designers:**
Marc Krusin, 2015

**Award:**
Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KLCXW6024-C-H-H</td>
<td>53.3 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLCXW6030-C-H-H</td>
<td>53.22 lb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finish Codes

**Examples:**

- KLCXW 60 24/C-H-H
- KGANG

#### Order Code

**Example:**

- KLCXW6024-C-114-004T-Y-115T

- **KLCXW**
  - 60 = Work Height, Fixed Top
  - 24 = C-Leg

- **KGANG**
  - Pixel ganging mechanism

### Finishes

**Color laminate finishes:**

- Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)

**Woodgrain laminate finishes:**

- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Walnut (suffix 122)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Gray Ash (suffix 140)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Zebra (suffix 145)

**Flat edgeband finishes:**

- Black (suffix 111T)
- Innerspace (suffix 596T)
- Platinum (suffix 367T)
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)
- White (suffix 118T)

**Woodgrain flat edgeband finishes:**

- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Walnut (suffix 122)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Gray Ash (suffix 140)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Zebra (suffix 145)

**Leg finishes:**

- Jet Black (suffix 111T)
- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Medium Gray (suffix 115T)
- Sterling (suffix 596T)

**Grommet Covers:**

- Gloss (suffix G)
- Matte (suffix M)

### Table Specifications

#### Construction

- **Laminate and Veneer tops:** Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet/bottom. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat ABS edge.

#### Features

- **Ganging tables:** Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, slide the mechanisms and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

- **Wire Management:** Use velcro ties to secure wires and cables to black horizontal beam underneath the tabletop. Ties should not wrap around metal rod that operates the locking mechanism.

- **Maintenance:** See page 13.

- **Features:**
  - Ganging options: Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, slide the mechanisms and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

### Specifications

#### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>leg type</th>
<th>table weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KLCXW6024-C-H-H</td>
<td>24&quot; Work Height, Fixed Top</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLCXW6030-C-H-H</td>
<td>30&quot; Work Height, Fixed Top</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

- Pixel tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
Marc Krusin
*Pixel™ Table S Series*

C-Leg Tables, Flip Top

**Designers:**
Marc Krusin, 2015

**Award(s):**
Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>leg type</th>
<th>weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KLCPW</td>
<td><strong>60”</strong></td>
<td><strong>24”</strong></td>
<td><strong>28”</strong></td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>60”</strong></td>
<td><strong>30”</strong></td>
<td><strong>28”</strong></td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KGANG**
Pixel ganging mechanism

**Order Code**
Example: KLCPW6024-C-114-004T-Y-115T

**Finishes**

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 111T)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004T)
  - Platinum (suffix 367T)
  - Inertone (suffix 386T)
  - Innertone (suffix 386T)
  - Mink (suffix 118T)
  - Innertone (suffix 386T)
  - Inertone (suffix 386T)

- **Laminate finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 140)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 142)
  - Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)

**Note:**
- Glides are not available on flip top tables.
- *For tables with bright white legs, the face of the casters are white and the edge is black. For all other leg finishes, casters are all black.*

**Electrical Cutout Options:** ($30 list per cutout)
- Tables may be specified with no cutouts (code Y).
- For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code.
- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

**Features**

- **Ganging tables:** Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the mechanisms and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

- **Wire Management:** Use velcro ties to secure wires and cords. Ties should not wrap around metal rod that operates the locking mechanism.

- **Flip Mechanism:**
  - To flip tabletop, pull red button on right side of the table and use other hand to gently lift the tabletop up. Black button on left side of the table can also be pressed while performing the same movement.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 13.

- **Caution:** When moving flip top tables on casters, only push tables while the top is down in the flat position.

**Construction**

- **Legs:**
  - Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Base and upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bonded to an extruded aluminum reticulated core. Finishes in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

- **Laminates and edge type:**
  - Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backersheet bottom. Laminate top can be specified with a flat MDF edge.

- **Note:**
  - Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

**Order Code**
Example: KLCPW6024-C-114-004T-Y-115T

**Finish Codes**

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 111T)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004T)
  - Platinum (suffix 367T)
  - Inertone (suffix 386T)
  - Innertone (suffix 386T)
  - Mink (suffix 118T)
  - Innertone (suffix 386T)
  - Inertone (suffix 386T)

- **Laminate finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 140)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 142)
  - Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)

**Construction**

- **Laminate and veneer tops:** Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backersheet bottom. Laminate top can be specified with a flat MDF edge.

**Features**

- **Ganging tables:** Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the mechanisms and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

- **Wire Management:**
  - Use velcro ties to secure wires and cords to black horizontal beam underneath the tabletop. Ties should not wrap around metal rod that operates the locking mechanism.

- **Flip Mechanism:**
  - To flip tabletop, pull red button on right side of the table and use other hand to gently lift the tabletop up. Black button on left side of the table can also be pressed while performing the same movement.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 13.

- **Note:**
  - Pixel tables are certified Clean Air Gold.

**Electrical Cutout Options:** ($30 list per cutout)
- Tables may be specified with no cutouts (code Y).
- For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code.
- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

- **Finished legs:**
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Bright White (suffix 118T) *
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 140)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 142)
  - Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)

**Features**

- **Ganging tables:** Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the mechanisms and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

- **Wire Management:**
  - Use velcro ties to secure wires and cords to black horizontal beam underneath the tabletop. Ties should not wrap around metal rod that operates the locking mechanism.

- **Flip Mechanism:**
  - To flip tabletop, pull red button on right side of the table and use other hand to gently lift the tabletop up. Black button on left side of the table can also be pressed while performing the same movement.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 13.

- **Note:**
  - Pixel tables are certified Clean Air Gold.
Below are a few configurations of the LSM V-Base rectangular conference tables:

### LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

**Rectangular Conference Table with V-Base**

Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

**Power Center Cutout Options:**

- Per cut-out per section
  - Y – No Cut Out
  - AR – 2X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
  - AK – 3X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
  - AE – 4X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
  - BE – 2X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location
  - BK – 3X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location
  - BS – 4X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location
  - GE – 2X1 Power Center, center depth, center on width
  - GR – 3X1 Power Center, center depth, center on width
  - GS – 4X1 Power Center, center depth, center on width

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Outside segment</th>
<th>Inside segment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)07</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)09</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)04</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)07</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)09</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)01</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)02</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)03</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)04</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)07</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)09</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-XV(P,S)01</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-XV(P,S)02</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-XV(P,S)03</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-XV(P,S)04</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-XV(P,S)07</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-XV(P,S)09</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VV(P,S)01</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VV(P,S)02</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VV(P,S)03</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VV(P,S)04</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VV(P,S)07</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VV(P,S)09</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)01</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)02</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)03</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)04</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)07</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TV(P,S)09</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)07</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)09</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
<td>H, GE, GE, GE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

#### LSM Power Center Cutout Options:

- Per cut-out per section
- Y – No Cut Out
- AR2 – 2X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- AK3 – 3X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- AE6 – 6X2 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- BE2 – 2X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location
- BE3 – 3X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location
- BE6 – 6X2 Power Center, center depth, one side location
- GE2 – 2X1 Power Center, center depth, center on width
- GE3 – 3X1 Power Center, center depth, center on width
- GE6 – 6X2 Power Center, center depth, center on width

#### V-Base:

- The v-base is constructed of polished stainless steel, horizontal brushed stainless steel, or powder coated cold rolled steel. End panels of the v-base are easily removable using thumb screws and handles located at the top edge; simply remove thumb screws and handles located at the floor

#### Leveling:

- Three leveling glides are located within each v-base column and feature a glide-shroud that eliminates any light gap due to irregularities in the floor

#### Electrical Options:

- Compatible with the LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top access.
- LSM Power Port electrical hubs for electrical access through the trough located on the underside of the table’s top surface. Individual tables have unique cut-out options per baseable size

#### Shipping:

- Taps, v-base column, trough, support rails and intermediate legs are shipped separately. V-base columns shipped fully assembled. Taps are predrilled for attachment to base and rails
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschtul
LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
Rectangular Conference Table with V-Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>base/edge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RV01</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Paint/Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RV01</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Stainless Steel/Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RV04</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Satin SS/Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RV04</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Polished Stainless/Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

**Example:** L3RV01-MA4-SS-GE6
- **L3RV01:** 96” x 46” rectangular table, plinth edge, one segment
- **6:** Cutout for L46x2 Power
- **SS:** Horizontal brushed Stainless
- **GE6:** Satin SS/Chrome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern number</th>
<th>laminate</th>
<th>veneer</th>
<th>engineered stone</th>
<th>grey marble (GG, GGS)</th>
<th>calacatta (MC, MCS)</th>
<th>laminated glass (ALG)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RVP501+( )+C</td>
<td>$12,275</td>
<td>1,014</td>
<td>12,417</td>
<td>12,938</td>
<td>10,099</td>
<td>12,551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RVP501+( )+C</td>
<td>$6,683</td>
<td>1,014</td>
<td>12,417</td>
<td>12,938</td>
<td>10,099</td>
<td>12,551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RVP501-( )+C</td>
<td>$9,414</td>
<td>1,014</td>
<td>12,417</td>
<td>12,938</td>
<td>10,099</td>
<td>12,551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RVP04-( )+C</td>
<td>$7,305</td>
<td>1,014</td>
<td>12,417</td>
<td>12,938</td>
<td>10,099</td>
<td>12,551</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plinth edge detail:**

**Partial Surround edge detail:**

**Note:** LSM tables are certified Clean Air Gold.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh  
*LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base*

**Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>laminate</th>
<th>S.S./Anno. Aluminum</th>
<th>Polished Stainless Steel</th>
<th>Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel</th>
<th>Black painted base</th>
<th>Black Anodized Aluminum</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SV32</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>S.S./Anno. Aluminum</td>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Black painted base</td>
<td>Black Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>$13,436 $21,572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SV32-C</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>S.S./Anno. Aluminum</td>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Black painted base</td>
<td>Black Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>$10,114 $16,263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SV32-0</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>S.S./Anno. Aluminum</td>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Black painted base</td>
<td>Black Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>$9,013 $15,742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SV22</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>S.S./Anno. Aluminum</td>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Black painted base</td>
<td>Black Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>$11,228 $18,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SV22-C</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>S.S./Anno. Aluminum</td>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Black painted base</td>
<td>Black Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>$10,327 $17,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SV22-0</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>S.S./Anno. Aluminum</td>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Black painted base</td>
<td>Black Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>$8,887 $15,537</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Options**

- Colored laminate top:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

- Coated metal top finishes (polished, satin):
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Walnut (suffix W), (suffix W/S)
  - Grey Marble (suffix G, GOS)
  - Engineered Stone (suffix VB)
  - Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)
  - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
  - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)

- Coated metal top finishes (polished, satin):
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Walnut (suffix W), (suffix W/S)
  - Grey Marble (suffix G, GOS)
  - Engineered Stone (suffix VB)
  - Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)
  - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
  - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)

**Base/Edge finishes**

- Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Anodized Aluminum (suffix BB)
- Medium Grey (suffix 115)
- Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix BB)
- White (suffix 118)
- Dark Grey (suffix 115)
- Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix BB)

**Power Center Cutout Options**

- L42x1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
- L43x1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
- L46x2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge profile (P). Plinth edge profile is diagrammed below.

**Order Code Example**

L3SV32-AW-C-BE3-BE3

- L3SPS32 120/H11033 rectangular table, plinth edge, two segments
- A W American Walnut veneer top
- C Polished stainless steel base and chromed aluminum edge detail
- BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power Center, left of joining section edge, mid-depth, Segment 1
- BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power Center, right of joining section edge, mid-depth, Segment 2

**Specify:**

- Pattern number
- Top finish (including edgeband)
- Base and Edge profile finish
- Cut-out options

**Electrical**

- Power Center Cutout Options: ($138 per cutout)
- Power Centers are available in various sizes and configurations. L42x1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks. L43x1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks. L46x2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both. Available electrical cutouts per individual table:
  - L3SV32: Y, BE2, BE3
  - L3SV32-C: BE2, BE3
  - L3SV32-0: BE2, BE3

**Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table**

- L3SV32: Y, BE2, BE3
- L3SV32-C: BE2, BE3
- L3SV32-0: BE2, BE3

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge profile (P). Plinth edge profile is diagrammed below.

**Note:** LSM tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
### LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

#### Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with V-Base

**Designers:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

*Note: LSM tables are certified Clean Air Gold.*

**Power Center Cutout Options:**
- **(B):** For no Power Center (Y);
- **(C):** For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2, BE3, BR2, BR3);
- **(E1):** For Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2, AE2, AE3); (AE1) (AE3)

- **Available Electrical Cutouts per Individual Table:**
- **LSVP24:** outside sections, Y inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
- **LSVP26:** outside sections, Y inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
- **LSVP35:** outside sections, Y inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
- **LSVP36:** outside sections, Y inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3

**For L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex knockouts or two active USB jacks, feature 3 simplex outlets and either one active USB jack; L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one active USB jack.**

**Features:**
- **Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix R5);**
- **Medium Grey (suffix 115);**
- **White (suffix 118);**
- **Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS);**
- **Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Chrome (suffix C);**
- **Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix CH);**
- **Aluminum (suffix R5);**
- **Vetro Bianco (suffix VB);**
- **Engineered Stone top:**
  - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
  - Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
  - Grey marble (suffix GG,GGS)

#### Cut-out options

**Designation:**
- **LSVP24: V-base conference table**
- **LSVP35: V-base conference table**
- **LSVP36: V-base conference table**
- **L3SV35: Three segment conference table with intermediate legs**
- **L3SVP35:** knowledge selection

**Table sizes and multiple configurations: LSVP24 available in three sizes and multiple configurations.**

**Electrical**

- **Power Center Cutout Options:** (B): For no Power Center (Y), mid-depth (BE2, GE2, AE2), (BE3, GE3, AE3); (BR2, GE6, AE6); (BR3, GE6, AE6)

#### Finishes

- **Color/finish options:**
  - Bright White (suffix BW)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

**Order Code**

- **Example:** LSVP33-110-110-Y-3-SS-

---

**LSVP24:** Base conference table
- **114” x 60” rectangular table, plinth edge, three segments.

**LSVP35:** Base conference table
- **150” x 60” rectangular table, plinth edge, three segments.

**LSVP36:** Base conference table with intermediate legs
- **192” x 60” rectangular table, plinth edge, three segments.

**L3SV35:** Three segment conference table with intermediate legs
- **144” x 24” rectangular table, plinth edge, three segments.

**KnollStudio Vols. Two**
**LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**

**Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate (_)</th>
<th>veneer (_)</th>
<th>engineered stone</th>
<th>gray marble (GC, GGO)</th>
<th>corianstone (MA, MAS)</th>
<th>calcilestone (MC, MSC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Y, B2, B3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Y, A2, A2, G2, B3, G2, G6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VVP44 (Y)</td>
<td>$41,314</td>
<td>$43,215</td>
<td>$66,244</td>
<td>$73,354</td>
<td>$90,499</td>
<td>$111,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VVP44 (Y-SS)</td>
<td>$75,145</td>
<td>$79,653</td>
<td>$118,146</td>
<td>$135,740</td>
<td>$161,442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VVP44 (-C)</td>
<td>$30,906</td>
<td>$34,695</td>
<td>$59,194</td>
<td>$65,101</td>
<td>$76,707</td>
<td>$92,657</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **Power Center Cutout Options:** ($138 per cutout)
- **Ganged Cut-outs:** ($174 per ganged cutout)
- **For no Power Center (Y):**
  - For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE6), (B6)
  - For Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge, mid-depth (B6), (B6)
- **Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table.**
- **Features**
  - The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extruded aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below.

**Plinth edge detail:**

**Order Code**

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60 (Y)</td>
<td>Y, B2, B3</td>
<td>$65,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60 (Y-SS)</td>
<td>$93,968</td>
<td>$111,205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colored Electros: Bright White (suffix 110)</td>
<td>Refer to the chart below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Ash (suffix A105)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak (suffix OF)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer top finishes (polished, satin, metal):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **Power Center Cutout Options:** ($138 per cutout)
- **Ganged Cut-outs:** ($174 per ganged cutout)
- **For no Power Center (Y):**
  - For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE6), (B6)
  - For Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge, mid-depth (B6), (B6)
- **Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table.**
- **Features**
  - The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extruded aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below.

**Plinth edge detail:**

**Order Code**

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60 (Y)</td>
<td>Y, B2, B3</td>
<td>$65,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60 (Y-SS)</td>
<td>$93,968</td>
<td>$111,205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colored Electros: Bright White (suffix 110)</td>
<td>Refer to the chart below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Ash (suffix A105)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak (suffix OF)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer top finishes (polished, satin, metal):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **Power Center Cutout Options:** ($138 per cutout)
- **Ganged Cut-outs:** ($174 per ganged cutout)
- **For no Power Center (Y):**
  - For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE6), (B6)
  - For Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge, mid-depth (B6), (B6)
- **Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table.**
- **Features**
  - The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extruded aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below.

**Plinth edge detail:**

**Order Code**

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60 (Y)</td>
<td>Y, B2, B3</td>
<td>$65,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60 (Y-SS)</td>
<td>$93,968</td>
<td>$111,205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colored Electros: Bright White (suffix 110)</td>
<td>Refer to the chart below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Ash (suffix A105)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak (suffix OF)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer top finishes (polished, satin, metal):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **Power Center Cutout Options:** ($138 per cutout)
- **Ganged Cut-outs:** ($174 per ganged cutout)
- **For no Power Center (Y):**
  - For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE6), (B6)
  - For Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge, mid-depth (B6), (B6)
- **Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table.**
- **Features**
  - The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extruded aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below.

**Plinth edge detail:**

**Order Code**

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60 (Y)</td>
<td>Y, B2, B3</td>
<td>$65,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV60 (Y-SS)</td>
<td>$93,968</td>
<td>$111,205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colored Electros: Bright White (suffix 110)</td>
<td>Refer to the chart below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Ash (suffix A105)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak (suffix OF)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer top finishes (polished, satin, metal):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with V-Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of Sections</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>Finish Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XV90 V-Base conference table with intermediate leg</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Nat. S/S/Anod.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Paint/Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example: L3XVP90-VB-C-BE3-AE3-AE3-BE3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
<td>360/H11033 x 60/H11033 x 29/H11033 x 56/0/H11033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>Rectangular, 5 segments, plinth edge, painted S/S, chromed aluminum edge detail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
<td>360/H11033 x 60/H11033 x 29/H11033 x 56/0/H11033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>Rectangular, 5 segments, plinth edge, painted S/S, chromed aluminum edge detail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Electrical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coated melamine top: Bright White (suffix 110)</td>
<td>Power Center Cutout Options: ($138 per cutout)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer top with 1/2 solid wood edge: White Ash (suffix A10)</td>
<td>Tables may be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Walnut (suffix 88)</td>
<td>Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</td>
<td>Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix 8E)</td>
<td>L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coated melamine top finishes (polished, satin):</td>
<td>For use with Center (Y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash/Grey (suffix MA, MAS)</td>
<td>For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galacetta (suffix MR, MGR)</td>
<td>For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey Marble (suffix GS, GGS)</td>
<td>For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Ridge finish:</td>
<td>Available Electrical cutouts per individual table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix G)</td>
<td>LSM/90 inside sections: Y, BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Anodized Aluminum (suffix S)</td>
<td>LSM/90 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer top: White Ash (suffix A10)</td>
<td>LSM/90 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Walnut (suffix 88)</td>
<td>LSM/90 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</td>
<td>LSM/90 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix 8E)</td>
<td>LSM/90 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Center Cutout Options (inches)</th>
<th>Available Electrical cutouts per individual table.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For use with Center (Y)</td>
<td>LSM/90 inside sections: Y, BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)</td>
<td>LSM/90 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)</td>
<td>LSM/90 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)</td>
<td>LSM/90 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For no Power Center (Y) | Available Electrical cutouts per individual table. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)</td>
<td>LSM/90 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)</td>
<td>LSM/90 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)</td>
<td>LSM/90 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features:

The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extruded aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile in diagram below. Plinth edge detail:

Note: LSM tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

Rectangular Six Segment Conference Table with V-Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>section width</th>
<th>knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92( )-C</td>
<td>V-Base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>6/8</td>
<td>60/66</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92( )-SS</td>
<td>V-Base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>6/8</td>
<td>60/66</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92( )-C</td>
<td>V-Base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>6/8</td>
<td>60/66</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92( )-SS</td>
<td>V-Base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>6/8</td>
<td>60/66</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Electrical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example: L3XVP92-( )-( )</td>
<td>Veneer with top</td>
<td>Power Center Cutout Options: ($138 per cutout)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92-( )-( )</td>
<td>Veneer: Y, AE2, AE3, GE6</td>
<td>Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92-( )-( )</td>
<td>Top: Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)</td>
<td>Table top segments may be specified with one, two or four active USB jacks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92-( )-( )</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)</td>
<td>Tables are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92-( )-( )</td>
<td>GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
<td>L3XVP92: Power Center feature 2 simple outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92-( )-( )</td>
<td>GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
<td>L3XVP92: Power Center feature 3 simple outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92-( )-( )</td>
<td>GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
<td>L3XVP92: Power Center feature 4 simple outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>order number</th>
<th>laminate ( )</th>
<th>veneer ( )</th>
<th>engineered stone (YR)</th>
<th>grey marble (GG, GO)</th>
<th>V-groove (MA, MA)</th>
<th>calcarbute (MC, WC)</th>
<th>pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92( )</td>
<td>$24,342</td>
<td>$53,964</td>
<td>$115,874</td>
<td>$119,031</td>
<td>$148,412</td>
<td>$182,980</td>
<td>L3XVP92( )-C</td>
<td>$29,074</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available as a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile in diagram below.
Below are the three general configurations of the LSM L-Leg conference tables: square, rectangular with four legs, and rectangular with four corner L-Legs and intermediate support legs.

The L-Leg design maximizes leg clearance using an under table support structure that allows for a 120" wide table with the use of just four legs. Tables wider than 120" are supported with an inset intermediate supporting leg.

### Ordering Information

1. Pattern Number, indicating either legs and intermediate support legs
2. Top finish
3. Base/edge detail finish
4. Power Center cut-out option, per section
5. Legs, including:
   - L-Leg: Aluminum extruded L-shaped corner leg with adjustable glide, or fixed L-shaped glide
   - T-Leg: Aluminum extruded T-shaped intermediate support leg with adjustable glide, or fixed T-shaped glide

### Construction

- Plastic laminate and wood veneer, 1/4" thick; 3-ply solid particle fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet. Veneer tops come with matching 1/4" solid hanger exterior edges and veneer self-edge at joining section edges. Plastic laminate tops are edged with matching 8mm ABS flat edge band.
- The LSM Conference Table Series features two distinctive applied edge details for all top finishes. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options.
- Partial Surround only available on glass tops.

### Power Center Cutout Options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Outside segment</th>
<th>Inside segment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3-R-RL/SL48</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-R-RL/SL52</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-R-RL/SL56</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-R-RL/SL60</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-R-RL/SL64</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-T-RL/SL48</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-T-RL/SL52</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-T-RL/SL56</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-T-RL/SL60</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-T-RL/SL64</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-XL-RL/SL48</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-XL-RL/SL52</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-XL-RL/SL56</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-XL-RL/SL60</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-XL-RL/SL64</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VL-RL/SL48</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VL-RL/SL52</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VL-RL/SL56</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VL-RL/SL60</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VL-RL/SL64</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TL-RL/SL48</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TL-RL/SL52</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TL-RL/SL56</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TL-RL/SL60</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TL-RL/SL64</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SL-RL/SL48</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SL-RL/SL52</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SL-RL/SL56</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SL-RL/SL60</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SL-RL/SL64</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RL-RL/SL48</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RL-RL/SL52</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RL-RL/SL56</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RL-RL/SL60</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VL-RL/SL48</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VL-RL/SL52</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VL-RL/SL56</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VL-RL/SL60</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-VL-RL/SL64</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TL-RL/SL48</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TL-RL/SL52</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TL-RL/SL56</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TL-RL/SL60</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TL-RL/SL64</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SL-RL/SL48</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SL-RL/SL52</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SL-RL/SL56</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SL-RL/SL60</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SL-RL/SL64</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE6, GH</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical Options:

Compatible with either a 25/8" grommet, or the LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

- GE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, center on width
- GE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, center on width
- GE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, center on width

### Shipping:

Tops, legs, intermediate legs and supporting rails are shipped separately. Tops are predrilled for attachment to legs and support rails.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs
Rectangular Conference Table with L-Legs

**Features**
- KnollStudio Vol. Two

**Order Code**
- Order Code
- Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

**Description**
- seven cuts
- Tabletop options:
  - Round: (Y), (G1), (G2), (G3), (G4), (G5), (B1)
  - Rectangular: (Y), (G1), (G2), (G3), (G4), (G5), (B1)

**Dimensions**
- w: 60", d: 29", h: 29" (L3RL04)
- w: 60", d: 29", h: 29" (L3RL00)
- w: 60", d: 29", h: 29" (L3RL04)
- w: 60", d: 29", h: 29" (L3RL02)
- w: 60", d: 29", h: 29" (L3RL04)
- w: 60", d: 29", h: 29" (L3RL02)
- w: 60", d: 29", h: 29" (L3RL00)

**Finishes**
- Wood finishes:
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
- Veneers:
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)

**Electrical**
- Power Center Cutout Options: ($138 per cutout)
- Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
- LGM3 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, LGM4 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, LGM2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

**Pattern No.**
- L3RLP48-(Y) (suffix R5)
- L3RLP14-(Y) (suffix R5)
- L3RLP02-(Y) (suffix R5)
- L3RLP00-(Y) (suffix R5)
- L3SLP48-(Y) (suffix R5)
- L3SLP12-(Y) (suffix R5)

**Note:** For Single Power Center, left or right of table, specify the table, select Plinth edge (P); profile is diagramed below.

**Grommet Options:**
- Grommet finish (optional)
- Cut-out options
- Base and Edge profile finish
- Top finish (including edgeband)

**Example:**
- L3RLP48-(Y) $4,451.00
- L3RLP14-(Y) $8,954.00
- L3RLP02-(Y) $4,711.00
- L3RLP00-(Y) $4,479.00
- L3SLP48-(Y) $3,755.00
- L3SLP12-(Y) $7,749.00

**Note:** For Single Power Center, left or right of table, specify the table, select Plinth edge (P); profile is diagramed below.

**Plinth edge detail:**
- Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below.
5. Grommet finish (optional)
4. Cut-out options
3. Base and Edge profile finish
2. Top finish (including edgeband)
1. Pattern number

Specify:
GE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power

SS Brushed anodized
MAS Satin Coated Arabescato top

Example:
L3RLP48-SS-GE2

Order Code

Plinth edge detail:
Specify (P); profile is diagramed below.

Features
The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth-edge (P) profile is diagramed below. Plinth edge detail.

Notes:
LSM tables are certified Clean Air

LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs
Rectangular Conference Table with L-Legs

KnollStudio Vol. Two
**LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs**

**Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with L-Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>width</th>
<th>no. of legs</th>
<th>base/edge finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP2</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>108&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP4</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP6</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP8</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP10</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>108&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP12</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP14</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>144&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: L3SLP20-MC-SS-RE2-RE2
  - MC: Engineered Stone, polished or honed finish
  - SS: Brushed anodized aluminum, stainless finished
  - BE2: Top finish (including edgeband)

**Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Coated Maple top finishes:</th>
<th>Engineered Stone top finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White Ash (suffix A101)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak (suffix OF)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coated Marble top finishes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineered Stone top finishes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Center Cutout Options (per cutout):</th>
<th>$138 per cutout</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Table can be supplemented using pre-sized boxes or plugged in with cordset boxes. Table top segments may be specified with one, two or two cuts. Individual table types have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

**Power Centers**

- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining edge, mid-depth, segment 2:
- For no Power Center (Y):  

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match the base finish options. To specify the table, select a Finish and an edge detail. The distinctive applied edge detail is shown below. Plinth Edge detail:
- Note: LSM tables are certified Clean Air G920.
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>L3TLP40-( )-( )</th>
<th>L3TLP52-( )-( )</th>
<th>L3TLP50-( )-( )</th>
<th>L3TLP44-( )-( )</th>
<th>L3TLP54-( )-( )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TL series conference table</td>
<td>$8,378.</td>
<td>$17,409.</td>
<td>$33,271.</td>
<td>$34,686.</td>
<td>$43,143.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP40-( )-( )</td>
<td>$20,020.</td>
<td>$30,739.</td>
<td>$47,652.</td>
<td>$49,232.</td>
<td>$58,694.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP52-( )-( )</td>
<td>$9,762.</td>
<td>$19,884.</td>
<td>$37,718.</td>
<td>$47,044.</td>
<td>$60,657.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP50-( )-( )</td>
<td>$8,828.</td>
<td>$18,876.</td>
<td>$33,271.</td>
<td>$34,686.</td>
<td>$43,143.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP44-( )-( )</td>
<td>$20,020.</td>
<td>$30,739.</td>
<td>$47,652.</td>
<td>$49,232.</td>
<td>$58,694.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP54-( )-( )</td>
<td>$8,378.</td>
<td>$17,409.</td>
<td>$29,733.</td>
<td>$30,981.</td>
<td>$43,272.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Options**

- **Colored laminate top:**
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- **Veneer top with straight solid wood edge:**
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
- **Engineered stone top:**
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
- **Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)**
- **Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)**
- **Laminate:**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Colored laminate top:
  - (suffix 118)
  - (suffix 118)
  - (suffix 118)
  - (suffix 118)

**Electrical**

For no Power Center (Y), For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (R2), (R3), (R4)
For Single Power Center, left or right of joining sections, mid-depth (R2), (R3), (R4)
For two Power Centers, center, mid-depth (R2),(R3), (R4)
For both Power Centers, center, mid-depth (R2), (R3), (R4)

**Table Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail.
- The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile is dialed below. Plinth edge detail:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
Laminate tables are certified CS-Certified Gold.
### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

#### Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>width</th>
<th>no. of legs</th>
<th>base/edge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VL60 - 1 Leg conference table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Paint/ Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL62 - 1 Leg conference table</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Paint/ Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL70 - 1 Leg conference table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Paint/ Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL72 - 1 Leg conference table</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Paint/ Anodized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Grommet Finish (Optional)

- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BGG2)
- No grommets (Y)
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (AGG2)

#### Cut-out Options

- GE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power Center
- GE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power Center
- BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power Center

#### Mirror Chrome Legs

- ON Natural Oak veneer top

#### L3VLP60-ON-C-BE3-GE3-

Example:

Order Code: L3VLP60-ON-C-BE3-GE3-

#### Mirror Chrome Legs

- ON Natural Oak veneer top

#### L3VLP60-ON-C-BE3-GE3-

Example:

Order Code: L3VLP60-ON-C-BE3-GE3-

#### Mirror Chrome Legs

- ON Natural Oak veneer top

#### L3VLP60-ON-C-BE3-GE3-

Example:

Order Code: L3VLP60-ON-C-BE3-GE3-

#### Mirror Chrome Legs

- ON Natural Oak veneer top

#### L3VLP60-ON-C-BE3-GE3-

Example:

Order Code: L3VLP60-ON-C-BE3-GE3-

#### Mirror Chrome Legs

- ON Natural Oak veneer top

#### L3VLP60-ON-C-BE3-GE3-

Example:

Order Code: L3VLP60-ON-C-BE3-GE3-

#### Mirror Chrome Legs

- ON Natural Oak veneer top
### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

#### Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSM L100</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grommet Finish** (optional)

- G1: No grommets (Y)
- G2: Single grommet, left, mid-depth (GE2), (BE2), (GE6), (BE6)
- G3: Single grommet, right, mid-depth (GR2), (BR2), (GR6), (BR6)
- G4: Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (GG2), (BB2), (GG6), (BB6)

**Cut-out Options**

- C1: No cutout, segment 5
- C2: Cutout for L43x1 Power

**Base and Edge Profile Finish**

- B1: Pattern Amnabeled

**Top Finish (including edgeband)**

- T1: Painted

**Electrical**

- E1: Electrical Power Centers (Options: $135 per cutout)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cut-out number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>No cutout, segment 5</td>
<td>$12,994.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE2</td>
<td>Single grommet, left, mid-depth (GE2), (GE6)</td>
<td>$14,048.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE3</td>
<td>Single grommet, right, mid-depth (GR2), (GR6)</td>
<td>$13,406.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE2</td>
<td>Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BE2), (BE6)</td>
<td>$13,575.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE3</td>
<td>Single grommet, right, mid-depth (BR2), (BR6)</td>
<td>$13,046.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- L3XLP92-( )-( )
- L3XLP90-( )-( )
- L3XLP82-( )-( )
- L3XLP80-( )-( )
- $30,884. $54,870. n/a $105,479. $131,720. $157,973.

**Order Code**

- Example: L3XLPC4-C-Y-GE3-CW-C-Y-GE3-

**Pattern Number**

- Pattern number: L3XLP92-( )-( )

- KnollStudio Vol. Two

---

**Note:** FSM tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Painted Finish</th>
<th>Satin Stainless Steel</th>
<th>Mirror Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-X small power center</td>
<td>2 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118)</td>
<td>$587</td>
<td>$1,377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-USB small power center</td>
<td>2 power, 2 active USB</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>$697</td>
<td>$1,466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-X medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>Mirror Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>$996</td>
<td>$2,159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-USB medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 2 Active USB</td>
<td>Satin Stainless Steel (suffix SS)</td>
<td>$805</td>
<td>$1,698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L44X2-CS-X large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118)</td>
<td>$1,063</td>
<td>$2,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L44X2-CS-USB large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 4 Active USB</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
<td>$1,283</td>
<td>$2,342</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for table-top distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set, or a 20 amp prewired version. The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only, with two simplex electrical outlets, and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or as a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L44X2 is available as either a cord-set version or as a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate. All cord-set boxes feature a convenience outlet located on the underside of the box. 108” flexible power cord.

**Order Code**

Example: L44X2-CS-X-X-C

1. Power Center size
2. Communication / USB charging option
3. Power Center finish

**Finishes**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Black (suffix R5)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Stainless Steel (suffix SS)
**LSM Electrical**

**Prewired Power Centers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW-X</td>
<td>Medium power center</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW-USB</td>
<td>Medium power center</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW-X-X</td>
<td>Large power center</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW-USB-X</td>
<td>Large power center</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW-USB-USB</td>
<td>Large power center</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: L43X1-HWC2-X-C

- **L43X1**
  - Medium power center, 3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout, circuit two
  - Mirror Chrome

- **L46X2**
  - Large power center, 6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts, circuit three
  - Mirror Chrome

**Power Centers (finishes):**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Black (suffix B)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Stainless Steel (suffix SS)

**Features**

- The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for tabletop distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set, or a 20 amp prewired version. The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only; with two simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L46X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate.

- Prewired boxes feature a simplified four-wire distribution system, with easy to connect jumper cables (sold separately). This option does require hardwiring from building power to the first Power Center using a power inlet cable, sold separately.

- Alternate between circuits when ordering multiple boxes for a single run.

- Note: Power Centers use Propeller electrical mplexus communication and data faceplates.

**Painted finishes:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Painted finish</th>
<th>Satin stainless steel</th>
<th>Mirror chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW(C1, C2)-X-</td>
<td>$733.</td>
<td>$1,503.</td>
<td>$1,499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW(C1, C2)-USB-</td>
<td>$953.</td>
<td>$1,698.</td>
<td>$1,684.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW(C1, C2)-X-</td>
<td>$800.</td>
<td>$1,733.</td>
<td>$2,005.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW(C1, C2)-USB-X-</td>
<td>$1,100.</td>
<td>$1,922.</td>
<td>$2,190.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW(C1, C2)-USB-USB-</td>
<td>$1,318.</td>
<td>$2,116.</td>
<td>$2,373.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>type</td>
<td>w</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2PP22</td>
<td>2 Power, Black Finish</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>1.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2PP2202</td>
<td>2 Power, 2 USB, Black Finish</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>1.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2PP202X</td>
<td>2 Power, 2 USB, 1 Telcom Plate Knockout, Black Finish</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>1.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2PP2X</td>
<td>4 Power, Black Finish</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2PP402</td>
<td>4 Power, 2 USB, Black Finish</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2PP402X</td>
<td>4 Power, 2 USB, 1 Telcom Plate Knockout, Black Finish</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2PP4X</td>
<td>4 Power, 1 Telcom Plate Knockout, Black Finish</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** LG2PP2

LG2PP2 - Two power, no plate knockout, Black finish, black cord, two 1/2" self-tapping screws

**Pattern No.**

- LG2PP2: $313.00
- LG2PP202: $490.00
- LG2PP202X: $490.00
- LG2PP2X: $313.00
- LG2PP4: $595.00
- LG2PP402: $558.00
- LG2PP402X: $558.00
- LG2PP4X: $399.00

**Features**

- Perimeter Power Electrical Boxes use Propeller electrical plates.
- Perimeter Power Electrical Boxes also use communication and data face plates.

**Note:**
- Perimeter Power Electrical Boxes are used for electrical power outlets and communication and data face plates.

Specify:
- 1. Perimeter power electrical box

---

**Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh**

**LSM Electrical**

**Perimeter Power Electrical Box**
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interconnecting Cable</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **L4JFF**
- **L4SF** Hardwire Starter Cable
- **L4JFM** Interconnecting Cable

### Order Code

**Example:** L4JFF-60

**L4JFF-60** Interconnecting cable, 60" in length

**Specify:**
1. Cable type
2. Cable length

### Features

**For use with the LSM electrical Power Centers.**

Interconnecting cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration. Link multiple units together without the hassle of sequential placement. Interconnecting cables are a four wire, two circuit system.

Hardwire starter cable is required to connect first Power Center unit to building power.

### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-12</td>
<td>Interconnecting cable, 12&quot;</td>
<td>$107.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-20</td>
<td>Interconnecting cable, 20&quot;</td>
<td>$118.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-30</td>
<td>Interconnecting cable, 30&quot;</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-40</td>
<td>Interconnecting cable, 40&quot;</td>
<td>$134.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-45</td>
<td>Interconnecting cable, 45&quot;</td>
<td>$148.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-50</td>
<td>Interconnecting cable, 50&quot;</td>
<td>$154.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-60</td>
<td>Interconnecting cable, 60&quot;</td>
<td>$164.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-75</td>
<td>Interconnecting cable, 75&quot;</td>
<td>$184.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L4SF-45** Hardwire Starter Cable, 45" Female

**L4SF-90** Hardwire Starter Cable, 90" Female

**L4JFM-20** Interconnecting cable, 20" Female/Male

**L4JFM-40** Interconnecting cable, 40" Female/Male

**L4JFM-60** Interconnecting cable, 60" Female/Male

**L4JFM-75** Interconnecting cable, 75" Female/Male
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

**LSM Electrical**

**Electrical Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4WMR</td>
<td>4.25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot; - 31&quot;</td>
<td>Ribbon Wire Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXSW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Power Port Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXHW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Power Port Electrical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

Example: L4AXHW

L4AXHW Power Port Electrical: 2 Power Outlets, 1 USB Power Hub, 120V soft cord whip

### Features

**Ribbon Vertical Wire Manager:**

- Designed by LSM, this mirror chrome spring serves as a conduit for vertical cable management. Spring diameter is 2.5".
- Die-cast aluminum flanges terminate the top and bottom of the spring and are finished in a smooth medium grey powder coat paint.
- A medium grey ABS plastic spacer fits between the top flange and the underside of the table, providing horizontal wire distribution in four directions.
- Connection hardware is included and consists of wood screws and double-sided table, for use depending on top and table type.

**Power Port Electrical:**

- The Power Port trough offers under table access to electrical power within the center trough of the V-Base table series.
- Available in hard wire or cord set, the box offers two simplex electrical outlets and four active USB charging outlets.
- The easy to mount boxes simply fit into existing cut outs and are secured using thumb screws (included).

UL Listed.

### Pattern No.

- L4WMR $159
- L4AXSW $769
- L4AXHW $892
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBXW3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW6036E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW56D</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW42DE</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXC3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXC3636E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXC40D</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXC42DE</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXL3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXL3636E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXL36D</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXL42DE</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXY3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXY3636E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXY56D</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXY42DE</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA4018</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA4821</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA4824</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA4830</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA6018</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA6021</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA6024</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA6030</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA7218</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA7221</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA7224</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPA7230</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW4818</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW4821</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW4824</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW4830</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW6018</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW6024</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW6030</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW6036E</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW7218</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW7221</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW7224</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCPW7230</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCCA4018</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCCA4821</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCCA4824</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCCA4830</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCCA6018</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCCA6021</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCCA6024</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCCA6030</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCCA6036E</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCCA7210</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCCA7214</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCCA7220</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCCA7224</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEX3030</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEX3230</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEX4010</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEX4021</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEX4024</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEX4030</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEX6010</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEX6021</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEX6024</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEX7030</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEX7230</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEW4018</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEW4021</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEW4024</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEW4030</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEW6010</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEW6021</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCEW6024</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern No.</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP20</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP30</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP22</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP24</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP26</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP40</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern No.</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D0</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D2</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D4</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D6</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D8</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D10</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D12</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D14</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D16</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D18</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D20</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D22</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D24</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D26</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D28</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D30</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D32</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D34</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D36</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D38</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D40</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D42</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D44</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D46</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D48</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D50</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D52</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D54</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D56</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D58</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D60</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D62</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D64</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D66</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D68</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D70</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D72</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D74</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D76</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D78</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D80</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D82</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D84</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D86</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D88</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D90</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D92</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D94</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D96</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D98</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-C1D100</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. Two
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-CM</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-MSI-MS</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-SV</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-3M-3M</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-3M-3M-3M</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-3X-3X</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C3</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C3-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C3-C6</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C3I-C3I</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C5-C5</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C5-C6</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI-MSI-MSI</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI-MS-MS</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI-SV</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-HDMI</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-LC-LC</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-LC-LC-C6-C6</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-RCA</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-RCA</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-RCA-USB</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS-C3</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS-C6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS-C6-C6</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C3-C6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-USB</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS-RCA</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS-USB</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-RCA</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-USB</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-USB</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-X</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-M8</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-LC-LC</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-LC-LC-C6-C6</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-RCA</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-SX</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-USB-USB</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

### Terms & Conditions of Sales

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgement shall be the basis of all contracts. Pricing policies and terms and conditions of sale are subject to change without notice. The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service.

### Pricing Policies

List prices are subject to change without notice. List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.

### Taxes

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Product shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

### Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice. KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser’s financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance. Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

### Changes and Cancellation

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product orders, orders including “COM” (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be cancelled.

### Freight Prepaid

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

### Delivery/Freight Charges

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment in writing. Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser’s request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

### Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waive of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

### Seller’s Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

### Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

### Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.
Selling Policy

Customer’s Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchase order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Caliber, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template, Quoin and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, digital locks, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, Olo, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Toboggan seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital locks, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Quoin wood components, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) / except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Series, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric/ board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, KnollStudio Pixel and Propeller, Tone bases.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handcrank, KnollStudio, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra GPL holders and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, k. bench (except changes in finish, see below) and k. stand bases (except changes in finish, see below).

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital locks, Quoin digital locks, all other KnollExtra product


This warranty does not apply to:

• Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller,
• Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products),
• COM or other third party materials applied to Products,
• Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer,
• Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions,
• Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light,
• Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grins or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiber glass panel surfaces.

THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser,
• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
• Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without written consent of Seller, its contractors, authorized dealers and subcontractors or suppliers of any tier shall not be binding to the Purchaser for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages arising from a breach of this agreement.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Limitations of Liability

Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.

June 15, 2019
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”